

APPENDIX A SAMPLE IMPLEMENTATION

Table A.1: Sample implementation – Women

Percent distribution of households and eligible women by results of the household and individual interviews, and household, eligible women and overall response rates, according to urban-rural residence and region, Tuvalu 2007

Result	Residence		Region							Total
	Funafuti	Outer Islands	Nanumea	Nanumaga	Niutao	Nui	Vaitupu	Nukufetau	Funafuti	
Selected households										
Completed (C)	96.9	96.1	92.2	100.0	90.3	100.0	96.7	100.0	96.9	96.3
Refused (R)	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
Dwelling vacant/address not a dwelling (DV)	3.1	3.7	7.8	0.0	9.7	0.0	2.2	0.0	3.1	3.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of sampled households	229	538	102	60	103	100	90	83	229	767
Household response rate (HRR) ¹	100.0	99.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	98.9	100.0	100.0	99.9
Eligible women										
Completed (EWC)	94.8	95.9	95.6	96.3	94.9	96.3	94.0	98.8	94.8	95.4
Not at home (EWNH)	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2
Refused (EWR)	3.7	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	3.6	1.2	3.7	2.2
Partly completed (EWPC)	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1
Incapacitated (EWI)	1.0	2.4	4.4	1.9	4.0	1.2	2.4	0.0	1.0	1.8
Other (EWO)	0.0	0.4	0.0	1.9	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	402	490	90	54	99	82	83	82	402	892
Eligible women response rate (EWRR) ²	94.8	95.9	95.6	96.3	94.9	96.3	94.0	98.8	94.8	95.4
Overall response rate (ORR) ³	94.8	95.7	95.6	96.3	94.9	96.3	92.9	98.8	94.8	95.3

¹ Using the number of households falling into specific response categories, the household response rate (HRR) is calculated as:

$$\frac{100 * C}{C + HP + P + R + DNF}$$

² Using the number of eligible women falling into specific response categories, the eligible woman response rate (EWRR) is calculated as:

$$\frac{100 * EWC}{EWC + EWNH + EWP + EWR + EWPC + EWI + EWO}$$

³ The overall response rate (ORR) is calculated as:

$$ORR = HRR * EWRR/100$$

Table A.2: Sample implementation – Men

Percent distribution of households and eligible men by results of the household and individual interviews, and household, eligible men and overall response rates, according to urban-rural residence and region, Tuvalu 2007

Result	Residence					Region				Total
	Funafuti	Outer Islands	Nanumea	Nanumaga	Niutao	Nui	Vaitupu	Nukufetau	Funafuti	
Selected households										
Completed (C)	96.5	97.0	94.1	100.0	92.5	100.0	97.8	100.0	96.5	96.9
Refused (R)	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.3
Dwelling vacant/address not a dwelling (DV)	3.5	2.6	5.9	0.0	7.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	2.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of sampled households	115	271	51	30	53	50	45	42	115	386
Household response rate (HRR) ¹	100.0	99.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	97.8	100.0	100.0	99.7
Eligible men										
Completed (EMC)	92.0	93.8	96.7	96.8	88.9	92.8	92.4	97.9	92.0	93.0
Not at home (EMNH)	1.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.7
Refused (EMR)	3.0	2.4	1.7	0.0	3.2	1.4	6.1	0.0	3.0	2.7
Incapacitated (EMI)	3.4	3.6	1.7	3.2	7.9	4.3	1.5	2.1	3.4	3.5
Other (EMO)	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of men	263	337	60	31	63	69	66	48	263	600
Eligible men response rate (EMRR) ²	92.0	93.8	96.7	96.8	88.9	92.8	92.4	97.9	92.0	93.0
Overall response rate (ORR) ³	92.0	93.4	96.7	96.8	88.9	92.8	90.4	97.9	92.0	92.8

¹ Using the number of households falling into specific response categories, the household response rate (HRR) is calculated as:

$$\frac{100 * C}{C + HP + P + R + DNF}$$

C + HP + P + R + DNF

² Using the number of eligible women falling into specific response categories, the eligible woman response rate (EWRR) is calculated as:

$$\frac{100 * EWC}{EWC + EWNH + EWP + EWR + EWPC + EWI + EWO}$$

EWC + EWNH + EWP + EWR + EWPC + EWI + EWO

³ The overall response rate (ORR) is calculated as:

$$ORR = HRR * EWRR / 100$$

APPENDIX B DATA QUALITY TABLES

Table B.1: Household age distribution

Single-year age distribution of the de facto household population by sex (weighted), Tuvalu 2007

Age	Women		Men	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
0	65	3.1	57	2.8
1	41	2.0	50	2.4
2	54	2.6	49	2.4
3	50	2.4	46	2.2
4	37	1.8	45	2.2
5	35	1.7	42	2.0
6	51	2.5	50	2.4
7	40	1.9	63	3.0
8	57	2.7	62	3.0
9	42	2.0	58	2.8
10	45	2.1	56	2.7
11	49	2.4	46	2.2
12	44	2.1	54	2.6
13	37	1.8	49	2.4
14	31	1.5	47	2.3
15	13	0.6	20	1.0
16	28	1.3	30	1.4
17	25	1.2	37	1.8
18	26	1.2	57	2.7
19	34	1.6	47	2.3
20	38	1.8	40	1.9
21	31	1.5	37	1.8
22	25	1.2	43	2.0
23	49	2.3	36	1.7
24	29	1.4	27	1.3
25	46	2.2	47	2.2
26	29	1.4	25	1.2
27	28	1.4	27	1.3
28	29	1.4	26	1.2
29	16	0.8	22	1.1
30	22	1.0	14	0.7
31	23	1.1	17	0.8
32	26	1.2	22	1.1
33	28	1.3	19	0.9
34	13	0.6	13	0.6
35	14	0.7	28	1.3
36	19	0.9	22	1.1
37	21	1.0	21	1.0
38	29	1.4	16	0.8
39	23	1.1	29	1.4
40	28	1.4	24	1.1
41	30	1.4	22	1.1
42	26	1.3	27	1.3
43	20	1.0	34	1.6
44	31	1.5	19	0.9
45	45	2.2	26	1.2
46	42	2.0	20	0.9
47	23	1.1	34	1.6
48	34	1.6	28	1.3
49	17	0.8	26	1.2
50	28	1.3	16	0.8

Table B.1 (continued)

Age	Women		Men	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
51	23	1.1	18	0.9
52	36	1.7	23	1.1
53	31	1.5	22	1.0
54	33	1.6	21	1.0
55	16	0.8	14	0.7
56	26	1.2	18	0.9
57	14	0.7	20	1.0
58	10	0.5	14	0.7
59	17	0.8	12	0.6
60	15	0.7	8	0.4
61	13	0.6	12	0.6
62	12	0.6	12	0.6
63	12	0.6	5	0.3
64	14	0.7	8	0.4
65	9	0.4	8	0.4
66	11	0.6	6	0.3
67	20	1.0	11	0.5
68	10	0.5	5	0.2
69	14	0.7	9	0.4
70+	79	3.8	62	3.0
Don't know/missing	1	0.0	3	0.2
Total	2,082	100.0	2,082	100.0

Table B.2.1: Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women

De facto household population of women age 10-54, interviewed women age 15-49, and percentage of eligible women who were interviewed (weighted), by five-year age groups, Tuvalu 2007

Age group	Household population of women age 10-54	Interviewed women age 15-49		Percent of women
		Number	Percent	
10-14	206	na	na	na
15-19	126	123	13.4	97.9
20-24	173	162	17.7	93.8
25-29	148	144	15.7	97.1
30-34	112	103	11.2	91.6
25-39	106	103	11.3	97.2
40-44	136	129	14.1	94.8
45-49	161	152	16.6	94.2
50-54	151	na	na	na
15-49	962	915	100.0	95.2

Note: The de facto population includes all residents and nonresidents who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Weights for both household population of women and interviewed women are household weights. Age is based on the household schedule.

na = Not applicable

Table B.2.2: Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men

De facto household population of men aged 10-64, interviewed men aged 15-59 and percent of eligible men who were interviewed (weighted), Tuvalu 2007

Age group	Household population of men age 10-64	Interviewed men age 15-59		Percentage of eligible men interviewed
		Number	Percent	
10-14	135	na	na	na
15-19	100	98	16.1	97.9
20-24	92	85	14.1	92.5
25-29	75	72	11.9	96.3
30-34	46	39	6.4	84.4
25-39	48	47	7.7	97.0
40-44	63	58	9.5	91.6
45-49	70	66	10.9	94.4
50-54	58	55	9.1	94.9
55-59	37	36	5.9	96.2
60-64	26	na	na	na
15-59	590	607	95.9	102.8

Note: The de facto population includes all residents and nonresidents who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Weights for both household population of men and interviewed men are household weights. Age is based on the household schedule.

na = Not applicable

Table B.3: Completeness of reporting

Percentage of observations missing information for selected demographic and health questions (weighted), Tuvalu 2007

Subject	Percentage with missing information	Number of cases
Month Only (births in last 15 years)	0.53	1,249
Month and Year (births in last 15 years)	0.22	1,249
Age at Death (deceased children born in the last 15 years)	0.00	43
Age/date at first union (ever married women) ¹	0.51	658
Age/date at first union (ever married men)	0.00	355
Respondent's education (all women)	0.13	851
Respondent's education (all men)	0.00	558
Diarrhea in last 2 weeks (living children 0-59)	14.32	432
Height (living children 0-59 from Household Questionnaire)	3.80	496
Weight (living children 0-59 from Household Questionnaire)	3.95	496
Height or weight (living children 0-59 from Household Questionnaire)	4.07	496
Anemia (living children 6-59 months from Household Questionnaire)	6.38	423
Anemia (all women from the Household Questionnaire)	7.26	962
Anemia (all men from the Household Questionnaire)	10.85	645

¹ Both year and age missing

Table B.4: Births by calendar years

Number of births, percentage with complete birth date, sex ratio at birth, and calendar year ratio by calendar year, according to living (L), dead (D), and total (T) children (weighted), Tuvalu 2007

Calendar year ¹	Number of births			Percentage with complete birth date ¹			Sex ratio at birth ²			Calendar year ratio ³		
	Living	Dead	Total	Living	Dead	Total	Living	Dead	Total	Living	Dead	Total
2007	69	0	69	100.0	-	100.0	111.0	-	111.0	na	na	na
2006	84	2	87	100.0	100.0	100.0	116.7	0.0	110.0	na	na	na
2005	85	2	87	100.0	100.0	100.0	96.2	-	101.8	99.6	117.4	100.0
2004	86	2	87	100.0	100.0	100.0	93.3	0.0	89.8	102.9	35.6	99.2
2003	82	7	89	100.0	100.0	100.0	83.6	1,048.3	97.1	110.3	322.5	116.6
2002	63	3	65	100.0	100.0	100.0	186.4	0.0	165.4	78.8	60.4	77.8
2001	77	2	79	98.7	100.0	98.7	90.1	-	94.8	101.3	80.2	100.7
2000	90	2	92	98.8	66.7	98.1	118.4	200.0	119.7	111.7	100.6	111.4
1999	84	2	86	100.0	100.0	100.0	181.6	100.0	178.7	91.6	137.7	92.4
1998	93	1	94	99.3	100.0	99.3	100.5	-	102.8	116.0	19.3	109.6
2007-2003	405	14	419	100.0	100.0	100.0	99.1	190.7	101.2	na	na	na
2002-1998	407	10	417	99.3	93.1	99.2	126.1	120.7	125.9	na	na	na
1997-1993	375	18	394	98.9	91.1	98.5	118.3	93.5	117.0	na	na	na
1992-1988	281	22	303	100.0	100.0	100.0	140.1	132.9	139.5	na	na	na
< 1988	258	23	281	99.2	100.0	99.3	89.4	313.5	98.1	na	na	na
All	1,727	87	1,813	99.5	97.3	99.4	113.5	157.6	115.2	na	na	na

NA = Not applicable

¹ Both year and month of birth given

² $(B_m/B_f) \times 100$, where B_m and B_f are the numbers of male and female births, respectively

³ $[2B_x/(B_x-1+B_x+1)] \times 100$, where B_x is the number of births in calendar year x

Table B.5: Reporting of age at death in days

Distribution of reported deaths under one month of age by age at death in days and the percentage of neonatal deaths reported to occur at ages 0-6 days, for five-year periods of birth preceding the survey (weighted), Tuvalu 2007

Age at death (days)	Number of years preceding the survey				Total 0-19
	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	
<1	4	1	3	4	12
1	5	3	2	2	12
2	0	0	0	1	1
3	0	1	1	0	2
5	1	0	1	0	2
7	0	0	1	0	1
10	1	0	0	1	1
11	1	0	0	0	1
13	0	0	0	1	1
15	0	0	0	1	1
21	0	0	0	1	1
28	1	0	0	0	1
Total 0-30	12	6	8	10	36
Percent early neonatal ¹	80.3	100.0	92.3	70.2	83.4

¹ ≤ 6 days / ≤ 30 days

Table B.6: Reporting of age at death in months

Distribution of reported deaths under two years of age by age at death in months and the percentage of infant deaths reported to occur at age under one month, for five-year periods of birth preceding the survey, Tuvalu 2007

Age at death (months)	Number of years preceding the survey				Total 0-19
	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	
<1 ^a	12	6	8	10	36
1	1	0	1	1	3
4	0	0	2	0	2
5	0	2	1	0	2
6	0	0	1	0	1
7	0	0	1	0	1
8	0	0	1	0	1
9	0	0	0	1	1
10	0	0	0	1	1
11	0	0	0	1	1
15	0	0	0	1	1
23	0	0	1	0	1
1 Year	0	1	1	2	4
Total 0-11	13	7	14	13	48
Percent neonatal ¹	91.7	76.6	58.1	75.2	74.8

^a Includes deaths under one month reported in days

¹ Under one month / under one year

APPENDIX C LIST OF PEOPLE INVOLVED IN THE DHS

Name	Title
Letasi Luli	Steering Committee member
Michael Noa	Steering Committee member
Miliama Simeona	Steering Committee member
Dr Stephen Homasi	Steering Committee member
Milikini Natano	Steering Committee member
Taufala Nia	Steering Committee member
Melali Taape	Steering Committee member
Lupe Tavita	Steering Committee member
David Manuella	Steering Committee member
Niutui Niutui	Tuvalu DHS Project Manager
Semu Malona	Tuvalu Government Statistician
Dr Elizabeth Go	Macro Consultant
Han Ridders	Macro Consultant
Graeme Brown	Former Manager, Statistics & Demography Programme, SPC
Dr Gerald Haberkorn	Manager, Statistics & Demography Programme, SPC
Arthur Jorai	SPC, Population and Development Specialist
Leilua Taulealo	SPC, Data Processing Officer
Kaobari Matikarai	SPC, DHS Technical Officer
Kathryn Coucher	SPC, Public Health
Toakai Puapua	Supervisor
Sami Neemia	Supervisor
Tulua Teo	Nurse
Taotao Homasi	Nurse
Lakena Amuia	Field Editor
Taupule Elisaia	Field Editor
Lila Fousaga	Enumerator
Folasaga Tealofi	Enumerator
Dawn Taupili	Enumerator
Eseta Vitale	Enumerator
Tauinise Kitiseni	Enumerator
Ilau Malo	Enumerator
Tanei Simeona	Enumerator
Siolilo Faleni	Enumerator
Semi Tafia	Enumerator
Teaunu Lopati	Enumerator
Akesa Aligi	Enumerator
Mase Tumua	Office Clerk
Petsy Lotoala	Data editing supervisor
Toakai Puapua	Data editing supervisor
Lila Fousaga	Data operator
Tutasi Kitiona	Data operator
Teaunu Lopati	Data operator
Lindsay Thoma	Data operator

APPENDIX D TUVALU DHS QUESTIONNAIRE



2007 DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEYS
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

29 May 2007

GOVERNMENT OF TUVALU
CENTRAL STATISTICS DIVISION

IDENTIFICATION

NAME OF ISLAND _____

NAME OF VILLAGE _____

NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

TOWN/RURAL
(FUNAFUTI=1, OTHER=2)

HOUSEHOLD SUB-SELECTED FOR MALE SURVEY? 1 YES 2 NO

INTERVIEWER VISITS

	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT
DATE	_____	_____	_____	DAY MONTH YEAR
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	INT. NUMBER
RESULT*	_____	_____	_____	RESULT
NEXT VISIT: DATE TIME	_____ _____	_____ _____		TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS

***RESULT CODES:**

- 1 COMPLETED
- 2 NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AT HOME OR NO COMPETENT RESPONDENT AT HOME AT TIME OF VISIT
- 3 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ABSENT FOR EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME
- 4 POSTPONED
- 5 REFUSED
- 6 DWELLING VACANT OR ADDRESS NOT A DWELLING
- 7 DWELLING DESTROYED
- 8 DWELLING NOT FOUND
- 9 OTHER _____
(SPECIFY)

TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD

TOTAL ELIGIBLE WOMEN

TOTAL ELIGIBLE MEN

LINE NO. OF RESPONDENT TO HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW 1 ENGLISH 2 TUVALUAN 3 NUI 4 OTHER _____

LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT 1 ENGLISH 2 TUVALUAN 3 NUI 4 OTHER _____

TRANSLATOR USED? 1 YES 2 NO

SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY
NAME _____	NAME _____		
DATE _____	DATE _____		

Introduction and Consent

Hello. My name is _____ and I am working with the Central Statistics Division. We are conducting a national survey about various health issues. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey. The survey usually takes between 10 and 15 minutes to complete.

Talofa. Toku igoa ko _____ kae ko au e galue tasi mo te Matagaluega o Fuainumela. Matou e galue ki luga i mea kola e pokotia i ei te ola lei i luga i tou atufenua. E fialia lasi matou ki tou kau fakatasi mai ki te savea tenei. Te leva o tou taimi e fakamaumau ki te savea e nofo ki te sefulu ki te sefulima minute.

As part of the survey we would first like to ask some questions about your household. All of the answers you give will be confidential. Participation in the survey is completely voluntary. If we should come to any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question; or you can stop the interview at any time. However, we hope you will participate in the survey since your views are important.

Nisi tulaga o te savea, a matou ka fesili ki a koe e uiga ki te otou kaiga. A tali katoa ka tausi fakalei kae tapu ma fakaasi ki sose tino aka. Tou kau ki te savea e i luga e iloa i tau filifiliga. Kafai e oko taua ki fesili kola e se fialia koe o tali, ko fai mai ne koe, ke olo taua ki te sua fesili, io me mafai fua ne koe o fakagata taku faipatiga i sose taimi. Te fakatau ke kau fakatasi koe ki te savea tenei ona ko ou manatu e taaua kii iloa.

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey *I te vaitimi nei, e isi ne au fesili e fia fai mai e uiga mo te savea tenei?*

May I begin the interview now?

E mafai ne au o kamata te fakafesiliga nei?

Signature of interviewer: _____ Date: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED . . . 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED . . . 2 → END

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

LINE NO.	USUAL RESIDENTS AND VISITORS	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	SEX	RESIDENCE		AGE	IF AGE 15 OR OLDER	ELIGIBILITY		
							MARITAL STATUS			
	<p>Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household.</p> <p><i>Fakamolemole fai mai aka a igoa o tino e nofo saale i te otou kaiga mo otou maloo kola ne nofo i konei i te po anafi, kamata mai i te matai o te kaiga?</i></p> <p>AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE.</p> <p>THEN ASK APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS IN COLUMNS 5-22 FOR EACH PERSON.</p>	<p>What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?</p> <p><i>Se a te va o (IGOA) ki te matai o te kaiga?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Is (NAME) male or female?</p> <p>A (IGOA) se tagata io me se fafine?</p>	<p>Does (NAME) usually live here?</p> <p>A (IGOA) e nofo saale i konei?</p>	<p>Did (NAME) stay here last night?</p> <p>A (IGOA) ne nofo i konei i te po ko teka?</p>	<p>How old is (NAME) on his/her last birthday?</p> <p><i>Ko fia nei a tausaga o (IGOA)?</i></p>	<p>What is (NAME'S) current marital status?</p> <p><i>Se a nei te tulaga o (IGOA) fakatauavaga?</i></p> <p>1=MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER 2=DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3=WIDOWED 4=NEVER-MARRIED AND NEVER LIVED TOGETHER</p>	<p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN AGE 15-49</p>	<p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN AGE 15 OR OVER</p>	<p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5</p>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
01			M F 1 2	Y N 1 2	Y N 1 2	IN YEARS 1 2		01	01	01
02			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		02	02	02
03			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		03	03	03
04			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		04	04	04
05			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		05	05	05
06			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		06	06	06
07			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		07	07	07
08			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		08	08	08
09			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		09	09	09
10			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2		10	10	10

(2A) Ke toe fakapatonu aka me e sao e iloa a taku fakasologa i te otou kaiga. E mata e koi isi ne nisi tino aka pela mo ne tamaliki foliki io me ne pepe ne seki fakamau ne taua?

2B) E mata koi isi ne nisi tino aka kola se ne tino o te kaiga o koutou pela mo tino galue a koutou, ne tino e nofo ia koutou io me ne taugasoa o koutou kola e maasani o nofo ia koutou?

2C) E mata e isi ne otou maloo, ne tino ne aasi atu tua pela ne nofo koutou, io me sose tino aka tela ne nofo i konei i te po ko teka, kae ne seki fakamau ki lalo?

CODES FOR Q. 3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

01 = HEAD	08 = BROTHER OR SISTER
02 = WIFE OR HUSBAND	09 = NIECE/NEPHEW BY BLOOD
03 = SON OR DAUGHTER	10 = NIECE/NEPHEW BY MARRIAGE
04 = SON-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTER-IN-LAW	11 = OTHER RELATIVE
05 = GRANDCHILD	12 = ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD
06 = PARENT	13 = NOT RELATED
07 = PARENT-IN-LAW	98 = DON'T KNOW

LINE NO.	USUAL RESIDENTS AND VISITORS	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	SEX	RESIDENCE		AGE	IF AGE 15 OR OLDER	ELIGIBILITY		
							MARITAL STATUS	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5
	<p>Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household.</p> <p><i>Fakamolemole fai mai aka a igoa o tino e nofo saale i te otou kaiga mo otou maloo kolo ne nofo i konei i te po anafi, kamata mai i te matai o te kaiga?</i></p> <p>AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE.</p> <p>THEN ASK APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS IN COLUMNS 5-22 FOR EACH PERSON.</p>	<p>What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?</p> <p><i>Se a te va o (IGOA) ki te matai o te kaiga?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Is (NAME) male or female?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) se tagata io me se fafine?</i></p>	<p>Does (NAME) usually live here?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) e nofo saale i konei?</i></p>	<p>Did (NAME) stay here last night?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) ne nofo i konei i te po ko teka?</i></p>	<p>How old is (NAME) on his/her last birthday?</p> <p><i>Ko fia nei a tausaga o (IGOA)?</i></p>	<p>What is (NAME)'s current marital status?</p> <p><i>Se a nei te tulaga o (IGOA) fakatauavaga?</i></p> <p>1=MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER 2=DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3=WIDOWED 4=NEVER-MARRIED AND NEVER LIVED TOGETHER</p>	<p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN</p> <p>AGE 15-49</p>	<p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN</p> <p>AGE 15 OR OVER</p>	<p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5</p>
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
11		<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	Y N 1 2	Y N 1 2	IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11	11	11
12		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	12	12	12
13		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	13	13	13
14		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	14	14	14
15		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	15	15	15
16		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	16	16	16
17		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	17	17	17
18		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	18	18	18
19		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	19	19	19
20		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	20	20	20

TICK HERE IF CONTINUATION SHEET USED ☐

(2A) Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed?

YES ☐ ADD TO TABLE NO ☐

(2B) Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here?

YES ☐ ADD TO TABLE NO ☐

(2C) Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed?

YES ☐ ADD TO TABLE NO ☐

CODES FOR Q. 3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 01=HEAD | 08=BROTHER OR SISTER |
| 02=WIFE OR HUSBAND | 09=NIECE/NEPHEW BY BLOOD |
| 03=SON OR DAUGHTER | 10=NIECE/NEPHEW BY MARRIAGE |
| 04=SON-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTER-IN-LAW | 11=OTHER RELATIVE |
| 05=GRANDCHILD | 12=ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD |
| 06=PARENT | 13=NOT RELATED |
| 07=PARENT-IN-LAW | 98=DON'T KNOW |

	IF AGE 0-17 YEARS				IF AGE 5 YEARS OR OLDER		IF AGE 5-24 YEARS				IF AGE 0-4 YEARS
LINE NO.	SURVIVORSHIP AND RESIDENCE OF BIOLOGICAL PARENTS				EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL		CURRENT/RECENT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE				BIRTH REGISTRATION
	<p>Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?</p> <p><i>A te matua tonu o (IGOA) koi ola?</i></p>	<p>Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night?</p> <p><i>A te matua tonu o (IGOA) e masani o nofo i te kaiga tenei io me a ia se maloo i konei i te po ko teka?</i></p> <p>IF YES: What is her name?</p> <p><i>Ko oi a tena igoa?</i></p> <p>RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NO.</p> <p>IF NO, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?</p> <p><i>A te tamana tonu o (IGOA) koi ola?</i></p>	<p>Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night?</p> <p><i>A te tamana tonu o (IGOA) e masani o nofo i te kaiga tenei io me a ia se maloo i konei i te po ko teka?</i></p> <p>IF YES: What is his name?</p> <p><i>Ko oi a tena igoa?</i></p> <p>RECORD FATHER'S LINE NO.</p> <p>IF NO, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>Has (NAME) ever attended school?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) kai akoga aka loa?</i></p> <p>IF NO AND LAST MEMBER: SKIP TO Q.101.</p>	<p>What is the highest level of school (NAME) has attended?</p> <p><i>Se a e iloa te levolo maluga o te akoga a (IGOA) ne oko ki ei?</i></p> <p>What is the highest year (NAME) completed at that level?</p> <p><i>Se a e iloa te tausaga maluga a (IGOA) ne oti i ei i te levolo tena?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2007 school year?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) kai fano o akoga i se taimi o te tausaga faka-akoga o te 2007?</i></p>	<p>During this school year, what level and year is (NAME) attending?</p> <p><i>I te tausaga akoga tenei se a te levolo mo te tausaga a (IGOA) ne ulu atu o akoga?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is, 2006?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) ne fano o akoga i se taimi o te tausaga ko teka, tela ko te 2006?</i></p>	<p>During that school year, what level and year did (NAME) attend?</p> <p><i>I te tausaga akoga tena, te levolo mo te tausaga ne ulu atu i ei a (IGOA) o akoga?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Does (NAME) have a birth certificate?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) e isi se na pepa asofanau?</i></p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: Has (NAME)'s birth ever been registered with the civil authority?</p> <p><i>E mata ne fakamau tena fanauga i te ofisa fakamau asofanau?</i></p> <p>1 = YES, SEEN 2 = YES, NOT SEEN 3 = REGISTERED 4 = NEITHER 8 = DON'T KNOW</p>
	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)
01	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
02	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
03	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
04	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
05	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
06	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
07	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
08	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
09	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
10	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 14	<input type="text"/>	1 2 8 ↓ GOTO 16	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 20	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GOTO 101	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

CODES FOR Qs. 17, 19, AND 21: EDUCATION

LEVEL	YEAR
0 = PRE-SCHOOL	00 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR COMPLETED
1 = PRIMARY	(USE '00' FOR Q. 17 ONLY. THIS CODE IS NOT ALLOWED FOR Qs. 19 AND 21)
2 = SECONDARY	98 = DON'T KNOW
3 = VOCATIONAL	
4 = HIGHER	
5 = OLD MISSION SCHOOL	
8 = DON'T KNOW	

	IF AGE 0-17 YEARS				IF AGE 5 YEARS OR OLDER		IF AGE 5-24 YEARS				IF AGE 0-4 YEARS
LINE NO.	SURVIVORSHIP AND RESIDENCE OF BIOLOGICAL PARENTS				EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL		CURRENT/RECENT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE				BIRTH REGISTRATION
	<p>Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?</p> <p><i>A te matua tonu o (IGOA) koi ola?</i></p>	<p>Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night?</p> <p><i>A te matua tonu o (IGOA) e masani o nofo i te kaiga tenei io me a ia se maloo i konei i te po ko teka?</i></p> <p>IF YES: What is her name?</p> <p><i>Ko oi a tena igoa?</i></p> <p>RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NO.</p> <p>IF NO, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?</p> <p><i>A te tamana tonu o (IGOA) koi ola?</i></p>	<p>Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night?</p> <p><i>A te tamana tonu o (IGOA) e masani o nofo i te kaiga tenei io me a ia se maloo i konei i te po ko teka?</i></p> <p>IF YES: What is his name?</p> <p><i>Ko oi a tena igoa?</i></p> <p>RECORD FATHER'S LINE NO.</p> <p>IF NO, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>Has (NAME) ever attended school?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) kai akoga aka loa?</i></p> <p>IF NO AND LAST MEMBER: SKIP TO Q.101.</p>	<p>What is the highest level of school (NAME) has attended?</p> <p><i>Se a e iloa te levolo maluga o te akoga a (IGOA) ne oko ki ei?</i></p> <p>What is the highest year (NAME) completed at that level?</p> <p><i>Se a e iloa te tausaga maluga a (IGOA) ne oti i ei i te levolo tena?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2007 school year?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) kai fano o akoga i se taimi o te tausaga faka-akoga o te 2007?</i></p>	<p>During this school year, what level and year is (NAME) attending?</p> <p><i>I te tausaga akoga tenei se a te levolo mo te tausaga a (IGOA) ne ulu atu o akoga?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is, 2006?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) ne fano o akoga i se taimi o te tausaga ko teka, tela ko te 2006?</i></p>	<p>During that school year, what level and year did (NAME) attend?</p> <p><i>I te tausaga akoga tena, te levolo mo te tausaga ne ulu atu i ei a (IGOA) o akoga?</i></p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p>	<p>Does (NAME) have a birth certificate?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) e isi se na pepa asofanau?</i></p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: Has (NAME)'s birth ever been registered with the civil authority?</p> <p><i>E mata ne fakamau tena fanauga i te ofisa fakamau asofanau?</i></p> <p>1 = YES, SEEN 2 = YES, NOT SEEN 3 = REGISTERED 4 = NEITHER 8 = DON'T KNOW</p>
	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)
11	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	LEVEL YEAR <input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	LEVEL YEAR <input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	LEVEL YEAR <input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
12	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
13	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
14	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
15	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
17	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
18	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
19	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>
20	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	<input type="text"/> 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20	1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/> 1 2 ↓ GO TO 101	<input type="text"/>

CODES FOR Qs. 17, 19, AND 21: EDUCATION

LEVEL	YEAR
0 = PRE-SCHOOL	00 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR COMPLETED
1 = PRIMARY	(USE '00' FOR Q. 17 ONLY.)
2 = SECONDARY	THIS CODE IS NOT ALLOWED FOR Qs. 19 AND 21)
3 = VOCATIONAL	
4 = HIGHER	98 = DON'T KNOW
5 = OLD MISSION SCHOOL	
8 = DON'T KNOW	

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
101	<p>What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?</p> <p><i>Se a eiloa te koga masani e maua mai i ei a vai inu a te otou kaiga?</i></p>	<p>CISTERN/TANK PIPED INTO DWELLING 11 PIPED TO YARD/PLOT 12</p> <p>CISTERN/TANK OWNED BY COMMUNITY 21 OWNED BY NEIGHBOURS 22</p> <p>DUG WELL PROTECTED WELL 31 UNPROTECTED WELL 32</p> <p>TANKER TRUCK 41 BOTTLED WATER 51</p> <p>OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>→ 106</p> <p>→ 103</p> <p>→ 103</p>
102	<p>What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?</p> <p><i>E maua mai i fea a vai masani e fakaaga ne te otou kaiga mo kuuka kae fulu a lima?</i></p>	<p>CISTERN/TANK PIPED INTO DWELLING 11 PIPED TO YARD/PLOT 12</p> <p>CISTERN/TANK OWNED BY COMMUNITY 21 OWNED BY NEIGHBOURS 22</p> <p>DUG WELL PROTECTED WELL 31 UNPROTECTED WELL 32</p> <p>TANKER TRUCK 41 BOTTLED WATER 51</p> <p>OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>→ 106</p>
103	<p>Where is that water source located?</p> <p><i>E tu i fea te koga e maua i ei te vai tena?</i></p>	<p>IN OWN DWELLING 1 IN OWN YARD/PLOT 2 ELSEWHERE 3</p>	<p>→ 106</p>
104	<p>How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?</p> <p><i>E fia te leva ma fano koe ki te koga tena o asu mai a vai kae e toe foki mai?</i></p>	<p>MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DONT KNOW 998</p>	
105	<p>Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?</p> <p><i>Ko oi eiloa e fano saale o asu mai a vai ma te otou kaiga?</i></p>	<p>ADULT WOMAN 1 ADULT MAN 2 FEMALE CHILD UNDER 15 YEARS OLD 3 MALE CHILD UNDER 15 YEARS OLD 4</p> <p>OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)</p>	
106	<p>Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?</p> <p><i>E isi ne au mea e fai ki te vai ke mafai ei o lei ma inu?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>→ 108</p>
107	<p>What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?</p> <p><i>Ne a au mea e fai saale ki te vai ke lei i te inu?</i></p> <p>Anything else? <i>E isi aka foki?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>BOIL A ADD BLEACH/CHLORINE B STRAIN THROUGH A CLOTH C USE WATER FILTER (CERAMIC/ SAND/COMPOSITE/ETC.) D SOLAR DISINFECTION E LET IT STAND AND SETTLE F</p> <p>OTHER X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DONT KNOW Z</p>	

108	<p>What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?</p> <p><i>Ne a vaega fale foliki e fakaaoga saale ne te otou kaiga?</i></p>	<p>FLUSH OR POUR FLUSH TOILET</p> <p>FLUSH TO SEPTIC TANK 11</p> <p>FLUSH TO PIT LATRINE 12</p> <p>FLUSH TO SOMEWHERE ELSE 13</p> <p>FLUSH, DON'T KNOW WHERE ... 14</p> <p>PIT LATRINE</p> <p>VENTILATED IMPROVED</p> <p>PIT LATRINE 21</p> <p>PIT LATRINE WITH SLAB 22</p> <p>PIT LATRINE WITHOUT SLAB/</p> <p>OPEN PIT 23</p> <p>COMPOSTING TOILET 31</p> <p>BUCKET TOILET 41</p> <p>NO FACILITY/BUSH/BEACH 51</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	→ 111																																																																																													
109	<p>Do you share this toilet facility with other households?</p> <p><i>Koutou e fakaaoga tasi te fale foliki tenei mo nisi kaiga aka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 111																																																																																													
110	<p>How many households use this toilet facility?</p> <p><i>E fia kaiga e fakaaoga ne latou te fale foliki tenei?</i></p>	<p>NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS</p> <p>IF LESS THAN 10 0</p> <p>10 OR MORE HOUSEHOLDS 95</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>																																																																																														
111	<p>Does your household have:</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Electricity? <i>Iti?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A radio? <i>Letio?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A television? <i>Televisi?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A mobile telephone? <i>Mobile telefoni?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A landline telephone? <i>Telefoni piki?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A refrigerator? <i>Aisa tuu?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A deep freezer? <i>Aisa moe?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A gas stove <i>Aogaumu keesi?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A kerosene stove? <i>Aogaumu kalasini?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A microwave oven? <i>Aogaumu microwave?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>An electric jug or kettle? <i>Tipoti iti?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A rice cooker? <i>Mea fakatuu laisi iti?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A blender? <i>Masini palutasi kae fakamalu meake?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A sewing machine? <i>Masini suisui?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A CD/cassette player? <i>Mea fakatagitagi VCD/DVD/kaseti?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A video or DVD player? <i>Mea pei vitio io DVD?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A water pump? <i>Paamu vai?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A washing machine? <i>Masini taa gatu?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A computer? <i>Kompiuta?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>An electric fan? <i>Ili iti?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>An air conditioner? <i>Masini fakamoko?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A bed? <i>Moega?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A table? <i>Taipola?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A chair? <i>Nofoaga?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A sofa? <i>Nofoaga malulu?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A food safe? <i>Sefe meakai?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A cupboard? <i>Sefe tuu?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A clock or wall clock? <i>Itulaa fale?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A generator? <i>Masini fakaola te iti?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A solar power? <i>Masini ola mai i te la?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	Electricity? <i>Iti?</i>	1	2	A radio? <i>Letio?</i>	1	2	A television? <i>Televisi?</i>	1	2	A mobile telephone? <i>Mobile telefoni?</i>	1	2	A landline telephone? <i>Telefoni piki?</i>	1	2	A refrigerator? <i>Aisa tuu?</i>	1	2	A deep freezer? <i>Aisa moe?</i>	1	2	A gas stove <i>Aogaumu keesi?</i>	1	2	A kerosene stove? <i>Aogaumu kalasini?</i>	1	2	A microwave oven? <i>Aogaumu microwave?</i>	1	2	An electric jug or kettle? <i>Tipoti iti?</i>	1	2	A rice cooker? <i>Mea fakatuu laisi iti?</i>	1	2	A blender? <i>Masini palutasi kae fakamalu meake?</i>	1	2	A sewing machine? <i>Masini suisui?</i>	1	2	A CD/cassette player? <i>Mea fakatagitagi VCD/DVD/kaseti?</i>	1	2	A video or DVD player? <i>Mea pei vitio io DVD?</i>	1	2	A water pump? <i>Paamu vai?</i>	1	2	A washing machine? <i>Masini taa gatu?</i>	1	2	A computer? <i>Kompiuta?</i>	1	2	An electric fan? <i>Ili iti?</i>	1	2	An air conditioner? <i>Masini fakamoko?</i>	1	2	A bed? <i>Moega?</i>	1	2	A table? <i>Taipola?</i>	1	2	A chair? <i>Nofoaga?</i>	1	2	A sofa? <i>Nofoaga malulu?</i>	1	2	A food safe? <i>Sefe meakai?</i>	1	2	A cupboard? <i>Sefe tuu?</i>	1	2	A clock or wall clock? <i>Itulaa fale?</i>	1	2	A generator? <i>Masini fakaola te iti?</i>	1	2	A solar power? <i>Masini ola mai i te la?</i>	1	2	
	YES	NO																																																																																														
Electricity? <i>Iti?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A radio? <i>Letio?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A television? <i>Televisi?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A mobile telephone? <i>Mobile telefoni?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A landline telephone? <i>Telefoni piki?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A refrigerator? <i>Aisa tuu?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A deep freezer? <i>Aisa moe?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A gas stove <i>Aogaumu keesi?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A kerosene stove? <i>Aogaumu kalasini?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A microwave oven? <i>Aogaumu microwave?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
An electric jug or kettle? <i>Tipoti iti?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A rice cooker? <i>Mea fakatuu laisi iti?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A blender? <i>Masini palutasi kae fakamalu meake?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A sewing machine? <i>Masini suisui?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A CD/cassette player? <i>Mea fakatagitagi VCD/DVD/kaseti?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A video or DVD player? <i>Mea pei vitio io DVD?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A water pump? <i>Paamu vai?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A washing machine? <i>Masini taa gatu?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A computer? <i>Kompiuta?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
An electric fan? <i>Ili iti?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
An air conditioner? <i>Masini fakamoko?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A bed? <i>Moega?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A table? <i>Taipola?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A chair? <i>Nofoaga?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A sofa? <i>Nofoaga malulu?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A food safe? <i>Sefe meakai?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A cupboard? <i>Sefe tuu?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A clock or wall clock? <i>Itulaa fale?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A generator? <i>Masini fakaola te iti?</i>	1	2																																																																																														
A solar power? <i>Masini ola mai i te la?</i>	1	2																																																																																														

112	<p>What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?</p> <p><i>Se a te vaega "fiuolo" e fakaoga saale ne te otou kaiga mo tunu a meakai?</i></p>	<p>ELECTRICITY 01</p> <p>GAS 02</p> <p>KEROSENE 03</p> <p>WOOD 04</p> <p>COCONUT PARTS 05</p> <p>NO FOOD COOKED IN HOUSEHOLD 95</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY) _____</p>	<p>→ 115</p> <p>→ 117</p>
113	<p>In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove?</p> <p><i>I te otou kaiga, a meakai e kuuka i te afi tela e tafu, io me i te aogaumu e tuku fakasau ki tua io me i te aogaumu e pono?</i></p> <p>PROBE FOR TYPE.</p>	<p>OPEN FIRE 1</p> <p>OPEN STOVE 2</p> <p>CLOSED STOVE WITH CHIMNEY 3</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY) _____</p>	<p>→ 115</p>
114	<p>Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?</p> <p><i>A te afi/aogaumu e isi se na alaasu, se pono o ia io me e sea</i></p>	<p>CHIMNEY 1</p> <p>HOOD 2</p> <p>NEITHER 3</p>	
115	<p>Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?</p> <p><i>A kuuka e fai saale i loto i te fale, i te sua fale, io me i tua?</i></p>	<p>IN THE HOUSE 1</p> <p>IN A SEPARATE BUILDING 2</p> <p>OUTDOORS 3</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY) _____</p>	<p>→ 117</p>
116	<p>Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?</p> <p><i>E isi se potu fakatea e masani o fakaaoga pela me se umukuuka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
117	<p>MAIN MATERIAL OF THE FLOOR.</p> <p>RECORD OBSERVATION.</p>	<p>NATURAL FLOOR</p> <p>GRAVEL/SAND 11</p> <p>RUDIMENTARY FLOOR</p> <p>WOOD PLANKS 21</p> <p>COCONUT MIDRIBS 22</p> <p>FINISHED FLOOR</p> <p>PARQUET OR POLISHED</p> <p>WOOD 31</p> <p>VINYL OR ASPHALT STRIPS 32</p> <p>CERAMIC TILES 33</p> <p>CEMENT 34</p> <p>CARPET 35</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY) _____</p>	
118	<p>MAIN MATERIAL OF THE ROOF.</p> <p>RECORD OBSERVATION.</p>	<p>NATURAL ROOFING</p> <p>NO ROOF 11</p> <p>LOCAL THATCH 12</p> <p>RUDIMENTARY ROOFING</p> <p>WOOD PLANKS 21</p> <p>FINISHED ROOFING</p> <p>METAL 31</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY) _____</p>	

119	MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS. RECORD OBSERVATION.	NATURAL WALLS NO WALLS 11 COCONUT MIDRIBS 12 RUDIMENTARY WALLS PLYWOOD 21 CARDBOARD 22 REUSED WOOD 23 FINISHED WALLS CEMENT 31 STONE WITH LIME/CEMENT 32 CEMENT BLOCKS 33 WOOD PLANKS/SHINGLES 34 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)																															
120	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping? <i>E fia a potu i te fale tenei e fakaaoga mo moe?</i>	ROOMS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																															
121	Does any member of this household own this house? <i>E isi se tino i te kaiga tenei e o ia te fale tenei?</i>	YES 1 NO 2																															
122	Does any member of this household own any (other) house? <i>E isi se tino i te kaiga tenei e isi ne nisi fale aka o ia?</i>	YES 1 NO 2																															
123	Does any member of this household own: <i>E isi se tino i te kaiga tenei e isi sena:</i> A watch? <i>Itula taulima?</i> A bicycle? <i>Pasika?</i> A motorcycle or motor scooter? <i>Pasika iti io me se sikuta?</i> A car or truck? <i>Motoka io me se tulaki?</i> A hand cart? <i>Henika?</i> A boat? <i>Pooti?</i> An Outboat motor? <i>Moto mo faika?</i> A canoe? <i>Paopao/vaka?</i> A fishing gear? <i>Mea faika?</i>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WATCH</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BICYCLE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CAR/TRUCK</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAND CART</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOAT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOTOR</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CANOE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FISHING GEAR</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	WATCH	1	2	BICYCLE	1	2	MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER	1	2	CAR/TRUCK	1	2	HAND CART	1	2	BOAT	1	2	MOTOR	1	2	CANOE	1	2	FISHING GEAR	1	2	
	YES	NO																															
WATCH	1	2																															
BICYCLE	1	2																															
MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER	1	2																															
CAR/TRUCK	1	2																															
HAND CART	1	2																															
BOAT	1	2																															
MOTOR	1	2																															
CANOE	1	2																															
FISHING GEAR	1	2																															
124	Does any member of this household own any: <i>E isi se tino i te kaiga tenei e isi ne ana:</i> a: residential land? <i>laukele mo nofo?</i> b: agricultural land? <i>laukele mo toki lakau?</i> c. commercial land? <i>laukele mo fakapisinisi?</i>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RESIDENTIAL LAND</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AGRICULTURAL LAND</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMMERCIAL LAND</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	RESIDENTIAL LAND	1	2	AGRICULTURAL LAND	1	2	COMMERCIAL LAND	1	2																			
	YES	NO																															
RESIDENTIAL LAND	1	2																															
AGRICULTURAL LAND	1	2																															
COMMERCIAL LAND	1	2																															
125	Does this household own any livestock or poultry? <i>E mata te otou kaiga e isi ne otoutou manu fagai mo 'kai'?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 127																														
126	How many of the following animals does this household own? <i>E fia a manu fagai a te otou kaiga?</i> IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'. Pigs <i>Puaka</i> Ducks <i>Taki</i> Chickens? <i>Moa</i>	PIGS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> DUCKS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> CHICKENS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																															
127	Does any member of this household have a bank account? <i>E mata e isi se tino i te kaiga tenei e isi sena akauni i te pakihi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2																															
128	ASK RESPONDENT FOR A TEASPOONFUL OF COOKING SALT. TEST SALT FOR IODINE. RECORD PPM (PARTS PER MILLION)	0 PPM (NO IODINE) 1 BELOW 15 PPM 2 15 PPM AND ABOVE 3 NO SALT IN HIH 4 SALT NOT TESTED 6 (SPECIFY REASON)																															

SAMPLE SELECTION FOR THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE: RANDOMLY SELECT ONE EVER-MARRIED ELIGIBLE WOMAN PER SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD.

129	<p>CHECK COLUMNS 8 AND 9 OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>ANY EVER-MARRIED ELIGIBLE WOMAN</p> <input type="checkbox"/> <p>SELECT AT RANDOM 1 OUT OF _____</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <p>SUB-SAMPLE FOR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE</p> <p>NOT SUB-SAMPLE FOR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE</p> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>ONLY NEVER-MARRIED ELIGIBLE WOMAN</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NO ELIGIBLE WOMAN</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">INTERVIEW WITH SECTIONS 1-10 ONLY OF WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE</p>	
130	<p>COPY LINE NUMBER IN COLUMN 9 OF HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE</p>	<p>LINE NUMBER <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p>

WEIGHT, HEIGHT/LENGTH AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR CHILDREN AGE 0-5

201	CHECK COLUMN 11 AND 2. RECORD THE LINE NUMBER AND AGE FOR ALL ELIGIBLE CHILDREN 0-5 YEARS IN QUESTION 202. IF MORE THAN SIX CHILDREN, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S).			
		CHILD 1	CHILD 2	CHILD 3
202	LINE NUMBER FROM COLUMN 11 NAME FROM COLUMN 2	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____
203	What is (NAME'S) birth date? <i>Ko oi te asofanau o (IGOA)?</i> IF MOTHER INTERVIEWED, COPY MONTH AND YEAR FROM BIRTH HISTORY AND ASK DAY; IF MOTHER NOT INTERVIEWED, ASK DAY, MONTH AND YEAR.	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
204	CHECK 203: CHILD BORN IN JANUARY 2002 OR LATER?	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216)
205	WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
206	HEIGHT/LENGTH IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
207	MEASURED LYING DOWN OR STANDING UP?	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2
208	RESULT OF WEIGHT AND HEIGHT/LENGTH MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
209	CHECK 203: IS CHILD AGE 0-5 MONTHS, I.E., WAS CHILD BORN IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW OR FIVE PREVIOUS MONTHS?	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216) OLDER 2
210	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD (COLUMN 1) RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED.	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
211	READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR CHILD. CIRCLE CODE AND SIGN.	GRANTED 1 (SIGN) _____ REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 214)	GRANTED 1 (SIGN) _____ REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 214)	GRANTED 1 (SIGN) _____ REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 214)
212	RECORD HEMOGLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN THE ANEMIA PAMPHLET.	G/DL ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
213	FOR INFANTS LESS THAN 1 YEAR OLD: PRICKED IN FINGER OR HEEL?	FINGER 1 HEEL 2	FINGER 1 HEEL 2	FINGER 1 HEEL 2
214	RECORD RESULT CODE OF HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
215		GO BACK TO 203 IN NEXT COLUMN IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE OR IN THE FIRST COLUMN OF THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S); IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 216.		
CONSENT STATEMENT FOR ANEMIA FOR CHILDREN				
As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.				
We request that all children born in 2002 or later participate in the anemia testing part of this survey and give a few drops of blood from a finger. The equipment used in taking the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.				
The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result told to you right away. The result will be kept confidential.				
Do you have any questions?				
You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide.				
Will you allow (NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)) to participate in the anemia test?				

		CHILD 4	CHILD 5	CHILD 6
202	LINE NUMBER FROM COLUMN 11 NAME FROM COLUMN 2	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> NAME _____
203	What is (NAME'S) birth date? <i>Ne fanau a (IGOA) ana fea?</i> IF MOTHER INTERVIEWED, COPY MONTH AND YEAR FROM BIRTH HISTORY AND ASK DAY; IF MOTHER NOT INTERVIEWED, ASK DAY, MONTH AND YEAR.	DAY <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>
204	CHECK 203: CHILD BORN IN JANUARY 2002 OR LATER	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216)
202	WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	KG. ... <input type="text"/>	KG. ... <input type="text"/>	KG. ... <input type="text"/>
206	HEIGHT/LENGTH IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/>
207	MEASURED LYING DOWN OR STANDING UP?	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2
208	RESULT OF WEIGHT AND HEIGHT/LENGTH MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
209	CHECK 203: IS CHILD AGE 0-5 MONTHS, I.E., WAS CHILD BORN IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW OR FIVE PREVIOUS MONTHS?	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 216) OLDER 2
210	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD (COLUMN 1) RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED.	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/>
211	READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR CHILD. CIRCLE CODE AND SIGN.	GRANTED 1 (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 214)	GRANTED 1 (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 214)	GRANTED 1 (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 214)
212	RECORD HEMOGLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN THE ANEMIA PAMPHLET.	G/DL . . <input type="text"/>	G/DL . . <input type="text"/>	G/DL . . <input type="text"/>
213	FOR INFANTS LESS THAN 1 YEAR OLD: PRICKED IN FINGER OR HEEL?	FINGER 1 HEEL 2	FINGER 1 HEEL 2	FINGER 1 HEEL 2
214	RECORD RESULT CODE OF HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT.	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
215		GO BACK TO 203 IN NEXT COLUMN IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE OR IN THE FIRST COLUMN OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S); IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 216. GO TO 216.		
TICK HERE IF CONTINUED IN ANOTHER QUESTIONNAIRE. <input type="checkbox"/>				
<p align="center">TE TALIAGA MO TAMALIKI OGE-TOTO</p> <p><i>Se vaega o te savea tenei, ko matou ke sili ki tino katoa i Tuvalu ke kau mai ki te iloilooga o te oge-toto. Te oge-toto se masaki fakamataku kii, ki te ola lei kae e masani o pogai mai i te se paleni o meakai, masaki pisi, io me ko masaki tutumau. Te savea tenei ka fesoasoani ki te malo i te faitega o polokalame mo puipui kae fakalei te masaki ko te oge-toto.</i></p> <p><i>Matou e fakamolemole ki tamaliki katoa kola ne fanau i te 2002 io me mai i tua ifo ke kau mai ki te vaega tenei o te savea tela ko te iloilooga o te oge-toto. Te manakoga la ko te mea ke puke nai matuluga o toto mai te maikao. A mea faigaluega konei mo puke a toto e maa kae e seai fakalavelave ki ei. Ne seki fakaaga aka eiloo a mea konei kae ka ave o pei mafai ko oti se iloilooga.</i></p> <p><i>Te toto ka tofo eiloo nei ki te oge-toto, kae ka fakailoa atu nei foki eiloo te ikuga o te iloilooga. Te ikuga la tenei e tapu ma fakaasi ki soso tino a Ea, e isi ne au fesili?</i></p> <p><i>E mafai eiloo ne koe o fai mai e talia ke fai te tofoga, io me ke se fai. E pule loa koe i tau ikuga.</i></p> <p><i>E mata e talia ne koe a (IGOA O TAMALIKI) ke kau ki te tofoga o te oge-toto?</i></p>				

BLOOD PRESSURE, WAIST, HIP, WEIGHT, HEIGHT AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR WOMEN AGE 15-49

216	<p>CHECK COLUMN 9 AND COLUMN 2. RECORD THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME FOR ALL ELIGIBLE WOMEN IN 217. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN THREE WOMEN, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S).</p> <p>A FINAL OUTCOME FOR THE BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENT MUST BE RECORDED IN 219, WAIST AND HIP MEASUREMENT IN 222, WEIGHT AND HEIGHT IN 225, AND ANEMIA TEST PROCEDURE IN 232 FOR EACH ELIGIBLE WOMAN.</p>			
		WOMAN 1	WOMAN 2	WOMAN 3
217	<p>LINE NUMBER (COLUMN 9)</p> <p>NAME (COLUMN 2)</p>	<p>LINE NUMBER</p> <p>NAME</p>	<p>LINE NUMBER</p> <p>NAME</p>	<p>LINE NUMBER</p> <p>NAME</p>
218	<p>BLOOD PRESSURE IN MMHG</p>	<p>SYSTOLIC</p> <p>DIASTOLIC</p>	<p>SYSTOLIC</p> <p>DIASTOLIC</p>	<p>SYSTOLIC</p> <p>DIASTOLIC</p>
219	<p>RESULT OF BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENT</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>
220	<p>WAIST CIRCUMF. IN CENTIMETERS</p>	<p>CM.</p>	<p>CM.</p>	<p>CM.</p>
221	<p>HIP CIRCUMFER. IN CENTIMETERS</p>	<p>CM.</p>	<p>CM.</p>	<p>CM.</p>
222	<p>RESULT OF WAIST AND HIP CIRCUMFERENCE MEASUREMENT</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>
223	<p>WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS</p>	<p>KG.</p>	<p>KG.</p>	<p>KG.</p>
224	<p>HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS</p>	<p>CM.</p>	<p>CM.</p>	<p>CM.</p>
225	<p>RESULT OF WEIGHT AND HEIGHT MEASUREMENT</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>	<p>MEASURED</p> <p>NOT PRESENT</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <p>OTHER</p>
226	<p>AGE: CHECK COLUMN 7.</p>	<p>15-17 YEARS</p> <p>18-49 YEARS</p> <p>(GO TO 229)</p>	<p>15-17 YEARS</p> <p>18-49 YEARS</p> <p>(GO TO 229)</p>	<p>15-17 YEARS</p> <p>18-49 YEARS</p> <p>(GO TO 229)</p>
227	<p>MARITAL STATUS: CHECK COLUMN 8.</p>	<p>CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION)</p> <p>OTHER</p> <p>(GO TO 229)</p>	<p>CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION)</p> <p>OTHER</p> <p>(GO TO 229)</p>	<p>CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION)</p> <p>OTHER</p> <p>(GO TO 229)</p>
228	<p>RECORD LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONS- SIBLE FOR ADOLESCENT. RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED.</p>	<p>LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT</p>	<p>LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT</p>	<p>LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT</p>
229	<p>READ ANEMIA TEST CONSENT STATEMENT. FOR NEVER-IN-UNION WOMEN AGE 15-17, ASK CONSENT FROM PARENT/OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED IN 228 BEFORE ASKING RESPON- DENT'S CONSENT.</p>	<p>GRANTED</p> <p>PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED</p> <p>RESPONDENT REFUSED</p> <p>(SIGN)</p> <p>(IF REFUSED, GO TO 232).</p>	<p>GRANTED</p> <p>PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED</p> <p>RESPONDENT REFUSED</p> <p>(SIGN)</p> <p>(IF REFUSED, GO TO 232).</p>	<p>GRANTED</p> <p>PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED</p> <p>RESPONDENT REFUSED</p> <p>(SIGN)</p> <p>(IF REFUSED, GO TO 232).</p>

		WOMAN 1	WOMAN 2	WOMAN 3
	LINE NUMBER (COLUMN 9) NAME (COLUMN 2)	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME
230	PREGNANCY STATUS: CHECK 226 IN WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE OR ASK: Are you pregnant?	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8
231	RECORD HEMO- GLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN ANEMIA PAMPHLET	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
232	RECORD RESULT CODE OF HEMO- GLOBIN MEASURE- MENT.	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
<p align="center">CONSENT STATEMENT FOR ANEMIA TEST</p> <p>READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO EACH RESPONDENT. CIRCLE CODE '1' IN 229 IF RESPONDENT CONSENTS TO THE ANEMIA TEST AND CODE '3' IF SHE REFUSES.</p> <p>FOR NEVER-IN-UNION WOMEN AGE 15-17, ASK CONSENT FROM THE PARENT OR OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED AS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ADOLESCENT (SEE QUESTION 228) BEFORE ASKING THE ADOLESCENT FOR HER CONSENT. CIRCLE CODE '2' IN 229 IF THE PARENT (OTHER ADULT) REFUSES. CONDUCT THE TEST ONLY IF BOTH THE PARENT (OTHER ADULT) AND THE ADOLESCENT CONSENT.</p> <p>As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.</p> <p>For the anemia testing, we will need a few drops of blood from a finger. The equipment used in taking the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.</p> <p>The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result told to you right away. The result will be kept confidential.</p> <p>Do you have any questions?</p> <p>You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide.</p> <p>Will you allow (NAME OF ADOLESCENT) to take the anemia test?</p>				
<p align="center">TETALIAGA MO TE TOFOGA O TE OGE-TOTO</p> <p><i>Se vaega o te savea tenei, ko matou ke sili ki tino katoa i Tuvalu ke kau mai ki te tofoga o te oge-toto. Te oge-toto se masaki fakamataku kii, ki te ola lei kae e masani o pogai mai i te se paleni o meakai, masaki pisi, io me ko masaki tutumau. Te savea tenei ka fesoasoani ki te malo i te faitega o polokalame mo puipui kae fakalei te masaki ko te oge-toto.</i></p> <p><i>Mo te sukesukega/iilooga o te oge-toto, e manakogina ne nai motiga a toto mai te maikao. A mea faigaluega konei mo puke a toto e maa kae e seai ne fakalavelave ki ei. Ne seki fakaaoga aka eilooa a mea konei kae ka ave o pei mafai ko oti se sukesukega/iilooga.</i></p> <p><i>Te toto ka iiloilo nei ki te oge-toto, kae ka fakailoa atu nei foki eilooa te ikuga o te iiloilooga. Te ikuga la tenei e tapu ma fakaasi ki soso tino aka.</i></p> <p><i>Ea, e isi ne au fesili?</i></p> <p><i>E mafai eilooa ne koe o fai mai e talia ke fai te iiloilooga, io me ke se fai. E pule eilooa koe i tau ikuga.</i></p> <p><i>E mata e talia ne koe a (IGOA O TALAVOU) ke kau ki te iiloilooga o te oge-toto?</i></p>				

BLOOD PRESSURE, WAIST, HIP, WEIGHT, HEIGHT AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR MEN AGE 15 OR OVER				
233	<p>CHECK COLUMN 10 AND COLUMN 2. RECORD THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME FOR ALL ELIGIBLE MEN IN 234. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN THREE MEN, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S).</p> <p>A FINAL OUTCOME FOR THE BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENT MUST BE RECORDED IN 236, WAIST AND HIP MEASUREMENTS IN 239, THE WEIGHT AND HEIGHT IN 242, AND ANEMIA TEST PROCEDURE IN 248 FOR EACH ELIGIBLE MAN.</p>			
		MAN 1	MAN 2	MAN 3
234	LINE NUMBER (COLUMN 10) NAME (COLUMN 2)	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME <input type="text"/>
235	BLOOD PRESSURE IN MMHG	SYSTOLIC <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DIASTOLIC <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	SYSTOLIC <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DIASTOLIC <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	SYSTOLIC <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DIASTOLIC <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
236	RESULT OF BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
237	WAIST CIRCUMF. IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
238	HIP CIRCUMFER. IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
239	RESULT OF WAIST AND HIP CIRCUMFERENCE MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
240	WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
241	HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
242	RESULT OF WEIGHT AND HEIGHT MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
243	AGE: CHECK COLUMN 7.	15-17 YEARS 1 18+ YEARS 2 (GO TO 246) ↩	15-17 YEARS 1 18+ YEARS 2 (GO TO 246) ↩	15-17 YEARS 1 18+ YEARS 2 (GO TO 246) ↩
244	MARITAL STATUS: CHECK COLUMN 8.	CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 246) ↩	CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 246) ↩	CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 246) ↩
245	RECORD LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR ADOLESCENT. RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED.	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
246	READ ANEMIA TEST CONSENT STATEMENT. FOR NEVER-IN-UNION MEN AGE 15-17, ASK CONSENT FROM PARENT/OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED IN 245 BEFORE ASKING RESPONDENT'S CONSENT.	GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 RESPONDENT REFUSED 3 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 248).	GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 RESPONDENT REFUSED 3 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 248).	GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 RESPONDENT REFUSED 3 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 248).

		MAN 1	MAN 2	MAN 3
	LINE NUMBER (COLUMN 10) NAME (COLUMN 2)	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		NAME	NAME	NAME
247	RECORD HEMO- GLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN ANEMIA PAMPHLET	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>
248	RECORD RESULT CODE OF HEMO- GLOBIN MEASURE- MENT.	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
<p align="center">CONSENT STATEMENT FOR ANEMIA TEST</p> <p>READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO EACH RESPONDENT. CIRCLE CODE '1' IN 246 IF RESPONDENT CONSENTS TO THE ANEMIA TEST AND CODE '3' IF HE REFUSES.</p> <p>FOR NEVER-IN-UNION MEN AGE 16-17, ASK CONSENT FROM THE PARENT OR OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED AS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ADOLESCENT (SEE 245) BEFORE ASKING THE ADOLESCENT FOR HIS CONSENT. CIRCLE CODE '2' IN 246 IF THE PARENT (OTHER ADULT) REFUSES. CONDUCT THE TEST ONLY IF BOTH THE PARENT (OTHER ADULT) AND THE ADOLESCENT CONSENT.</p> <p>As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.</p> <p>For the anemia testing, we will need a few drops of blood from a finger. The equipment used in taking the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.</p> <p>The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result told to you right away. The result will be kept confidential.</p> <p>Do you have any questions?</p> <p>You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide.</p> <p>Will you allow (NAME OF ADOLESCENT) to take the anemia test?</p>				
<p align="center">TE TALIAGA MO TE TOFOGA O TE OGE-TOTO</p> <p><i>Se vaega o te savea tenei, ko matou ke sili ki tino katoa i Tuvalu ke kau mai ki te tofoga o te oge-toto. Te oge-toto se masaki fakamataku kii, ki te ola lei kae e masani o pogai mai i te se paleni o meakai, masaki pisi, io me ko masaki tutumau. Te savea tenei ka fesoasoani ki te malo i te faitega o polokalame mo puipui kae fakalei te masaki ko te oge-toto.</i></p> <p><i>Mo te sukesukega/iloilooga o te oge-toto, e manakogina ne nai motiga a toto mai te maikao. A mea faigaluega konei mo puke a toto e maa kae e seai ne fakalavelave ki ei. Ne seki fakaaoaga aka eilola a mea konei kae ka ave o pei mafai ko oti se sukesukega/iloilooga.</i></p> <p><i>Te toto ka iloilo nei ki te oge-toto, kae ka fakailoa atu nei foki eilola te ikuga o te iloilooga. Te ikuga la tenei e tapu ma fakaasi ki sose tino aka.</i></p> <p><i>Ea, e isi ne au fesili?</i></p> <p><i>E mafai eilola ne koe o fai mai e talia ke fai te iloilooga, io me ke se fai. E pule eilola koe i tau ikuga.</i></p> <p><i>E mata e talia ne koe a (IGOA O TALAVOU) ke kau ki te iloilooga o te oge-toto?</i></p>				

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____

EDITOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF EDITOR: _____ DATE: _____



2007 DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEYS
WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE

29 May 2007

GOVERNMENT OF TUVALU
CENTRAL STATISTICS DIVISION

IDENTIFICATION				
NAME OF ISLAND _____	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>			
NAME OF VILLAGE _____				
NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____				
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER _____				
TOWN/RURAL _____ (FUNA FUTU=1, OTHER=2)				
NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN _____				
INTERVIEWER VISITS				
	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT
DATE	_____	_____	_____	DAY <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> MONTH <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> YEAR <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> INT. NUMBER <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> RESULT <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	
RESULT*	_____	_____	_____	
NEXT VISIT: DATE	_____	_____		TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>
TIME	_____	_____		
<p>*RESULT CODES:</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;">1 COMPLETED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">4 REFUSED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">2 NOT AT HOME</div> <div style="width: 50%;">5 PARTLY COMPLETED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">7 OTHER _____</div> <div style="width: 50%;">3 POSTPONED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">6 INCAPACITATED</div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">(SPECIFY)</div>				
LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW 1 ENGLISH 2 TUVALUAN 3 NUI 4 OTHER _____ LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT 1 ENGLISH 2 TUVALUAN 3 NUI 4 OTHER _____ TRANSLATOR USED? 1 YES 2 NO (SPECIFY)				
SUPERVISOR NAME _____ DATE _____		FIELD EDITOR NAME _____ DATE _____		OFFICE EDITOR <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

INFORMED CONSENT

Hello. My name is _____ and I am working with the Central Statistics Division. We are conducting a national survey that asks women (and men) about various health issues. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey. This information will help the government to plan health services. The survey usually takes about 20 minutes to complete. Whatever information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.

Talofa. Toku igoa ko _____ kae ko au e galue tasi mo te Matagaluega o Fuainumela. Matou e galue i te faiga o te savea o te atufenua tela ka fakafesiligina a fafine (mo tagata) e uiga ki vaega pokotiaga o te ola lei. E fiafia lasi matou ki tou kau fakatasi mai ki te savea tenei. Te leva o tou taimi e fakamaumau ki te savea e nofo ki te luasefulu minute. Au mea kona e fakaasi mai ka gata fua a taua kae e tapu ma fakaasi ki nisi tino aka.

Participation in this survey is voluntary, and if we should come to any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question; or you can stop the interview at any time. However, we hope that you will participate in this survey since your views are important.

Te kaufakatasi mai o koe ki te savea e pule e iloa koe. Kafai e oko taua ki se fesili e se manako koe o tali, ko fakailoa mai ke olo taua ki te sua fesili., io me e mafai e iloa ne koe o fakagata te fakafesiliga i sose taimi. Te fakatau ke kau fakatasi koe ki te savea tenei ona ko ou manatu e taaua kii loa.

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey? *I te vaitimi nei, e isi ne au fesili e fia fai mai e uiga mo te savea tenei?*
May I begin the interview now? *E mafai ne au o na kamata te fakafesiliga nei?*

Signature of interviewer: _____ Date: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED 2 → END

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
101	RECORD THE TIME.	HOUR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> MINUTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table>	
102	How long have you been living continuously in (NAME OF ISLAND/ CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)? <i>Ko fia nei te leva o tou nofo tumau i (IGOA O TE FENUA)</i> IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD '00' YEARS.	YEARS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> ALWAYS 95 VISITOR 96	→ 108
103	Just before you moved here, did you live in Funafuti or in the Outer Island or overseas? <i>Koe ne nofo i fea muamua koi tuai o vau koe ki konei, i Funafuti io me i niisi fenua aka o Tuvalu io me i tua atu o Tuvalu.</i> IF OVERSEAS, ASK IF IN OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS.	FUNAFUTI 1 OUTER ISLANDS 2 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS 3 OTHER COUNTRIES 4	
104	CHECK 102: LESS THAN 1 YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> 1 YEAR OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 106
105	Where were you living 1 year ago? <i>I te tausaga ko teka, koe ne nofo i fea?</i>	FUNAFUTI 1 OUTER ISLANDS 2 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS 3 OTHER COUNTRIES 4	
106	CHECK 102: LESS THAN 5 YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> 5 YEARS OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 108
107	Where were you living 5 years ago? <i>Koe ne nofo i fea i te 5 tausaga ko teka atu nei?</i>	FUNAFUTI 1 OUTER ISLANDS 2 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS 3 OTHER COUNTRIES 4	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
108	In what month and year were you born? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne fanau i ei koe?</i>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW YEAR 9998	
109	How old were you at your last birthday? <i>Ko fia ou tausaga i tou aso fanau fakamuli nei?</i> COMPARE AND CORRECT 108 AND/OR 109 IF INCONSISTENT.	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
110	Have you ever attended school? <i>Koe kai akoga aka eiloa?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 114
111	What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, or higher? <i>Se a te levolo eiloa maluga ne oko ki ei au akoakoga: lasaga muamua, lasaga lua, io me se akoga maluga atu?</i>	PRE-SCHOOL 0 PRIMARY 1 SECONDARY 2 VOCATIONAL 3 HIGHER 4 OLD MISSION 5	
112	What is the highest year you completed at that level? <i>Se a te tausaga maluga ne oti ei koe i te levolo tena?</i>	YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
113	CHECK 111: PRE-SCHOOL OR PRIMARY <input type="checkbox"/> SECONDARY OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 118
114	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me. <i>Faitau mai aka a te fuaiupu tenei.</i> SHOW CARD IN ENGLISH TO RESPONDENT. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? <i>E mata e mafai ne koe o faitau mai se vaega o te fuaiupu tenei?</i>	CANNOT READ AT ALL IN ENGLISH .. 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE IN ENGLISH 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE .. 3 BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5	→ 116
115	SHOW CARD IN TUVALUAN TO RESPONDENT. FOR INTERVIEW IN NUI ISLAND, SHOW CARD IN NUI TO RESPONDENT IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? <i>E mata e mafai o faitau mai ne koe se vaega o te fuaiupu tenei?</i>	CANNOT READ AT ALL IN TUVALUA .. 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE IN TUVALUAN 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE .. 3 NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE 4 (SPECIFY LANGUAGE) BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5	
116	Have you ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read or write (not including primary school)? <i>Koe kai kau aka eiloa i se polokalame akoga ki te faitau mo te tusitusi (se aofia i ei tau akoga i te lasaga muamua)?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
117	CHECK 114 and 115: CODE '2', '3' OR '4' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED IN 114 OR 115 CODE '1' CIRCLED IN 114 AND 115 OR CODE '5' CIRCLED IN 114		→ 119
118	Do you read a new spaper or magazine almost every day, at least once a w eek, less than once a w eek or not at all? <i>A koe nei kai faitau aka eiloa ki se niusipepa io me se mekesini, pela i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso, io me e seki faitau eiloa?</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
119	Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? <i>A koe e fakalogologo saale ki te letio i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso, io me e se fakalogologo eilola?</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
120	Do you watch television almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? <i>A koe e onoono saale ki te televise i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso, io me e se fakalogologo eilola?</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
121	Other than for watching videos, do you use computer almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? <i>A koe e masani o fakaaoga te kompiuta i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso, io me e se fakaaoga loa? E se aofia te onoono ki vitio.</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
122	What is your religion? <i>Se a tou/tau talitonuga/lotu?</i>	EKALESIA KELISIANO TUVALU 11 SEVENTH DAY ADVENTIST 12 JEHOVA'S WITNESS 13 BAHAI 14 BRETHREN 15 ROMAN CATHOLIC 16 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) REFUSED TO ANSWER 97 DONT KNOW 98	
123	Do you consider yourself a Tuvaluan, part Tuvaluan, an I-Kiribati, or what? <i>A koe se tino Tuvalu, se afa Tuvalu, se Kilipati, io me se tino a?</i>	TUVALUAN 1 PART TUVALUAN 2 I-KIRIBATI 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DONT KNOW 8	

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP								
201	Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth? <i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga mo au tama katoa ne fa'nau i 'tou olaga. Koe kai fanau aka eiloa?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 206								
202	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you? <i>E mata e isi ne au tama tagata io me ne tama fafine ne fanau kae e nofo nei mo koe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 204								
203	How many sons live with you? <i>E toko fia au tama tagata e nofo mo koe?</i> And how many daughters live with you? <i>E toko fia au tama fafine e nofo mo koe?</i> IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	SONS LIVING WITH HER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS LIVING WITH HER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
204	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you? <i>E mata e isi ne au tama tagata io me ne tama fafine ne fanau e ola nei kae e se nofo mo koe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 206								
205	How many sons are alive but do not live with you? <i>E tokofia au tama tagata e ola nei kae e se nofo tasi mo koe?</i> And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you? <i>E tokofia au tama fafine e ola nei kae e se nofo tasi mo koe?</i> IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	SONS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
206	Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died? <i>Kai isi aka eiloa sau tama tagata io me se fafine ne fanau mai e oi kae ne mate fakamuli ifo?</i> IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive? <i>So se tama ne tagi io me ne matea atu e ola kae ne iku eiloa ki te mate?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 208								
207	How many boys have died? <i>E tokofia a tagata ne mate?</i> And how many girls have died? <i>E tokofia a fafine ne mate?</i> IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	BOYS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> GIRLS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
208	SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL. IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	TOTAL <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
209	CHECK 208: Just to make sure that I have this right: you have had in TOTAL ____ births during your life. Is that correct? <i>Ke fakapatonu mai aka ne koe, te aofaki katoa o au tama ne fanau e _____. E sao tena?</i> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> → PROBE AND CORRECT 201-208 AS NECESSARY.										
210	CHECK 208: ONE OR MORE BIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/> NO BIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/> → 226										

<p>211 Now I would like to record the names of all your births, whether still alive or not, starting with the first one you had. <i>Nei ka fakamau a igoa katoa o au tama ne fa'nau, tiga eiloa me koi ola io me ikai, kamata mai i tau tama eiloa muamua.</i></p> <p>RECORD NAMES OF ALL THE BIRTHS IN 212. RECORD TWINS AND TRIPLETS ON SEPARATE LINES. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 BIRTHS, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE, STARTING WITH THE SECOND ROW).</p>									
<p>212</p> <p>What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Ko oi la te igoa o tau tama (muamua/ tafa atu)?</i></p> <p>(NAME)</p>	<p>213</p> <p>Were any of these births twins? <i>I tau fanauga tena ne masaga?</i></p>	<p>214</p> <p>Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>A (IGOA) i ei a (IGOA)? se tagata io me e se fafine?</i></p>	<p>215</p> <p>In what month and year was (NAME) born? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne fanau i ei a (IGOA)?</i></p> <p>PROBE: What is his/her birthday? <i>Ko oi a tena aso fanau?</i></p>	<p>216</p> <p>Is (NAME) still alive? <i>A (IGOA) koi ola?</i></p>	<p>217 IF ALIVE:</p> <p>How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Ko fia a tausaga o (IGOA) i tena aso fanau taluai?</i></p> <p>RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.</p>	<p>218 IF ALIVE:</p> <p>Is (NAME) living with you? <i>A (IGOA) e 'nofo nei mo koe?</i></p>	<p>219 IF ALIVE:</p> <p>RECORD HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD (RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD).</p>	<p>220 IF DEAD:</p> <p>How old was (NAME) when he/she died? <i>Ko fia a tausaga o (IGOA) i tena matega?</i></p> <p>IF '1YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Ko fia a masina o (IGOA) i te matua kae mate?</i></p> <p>RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS.</p>	<p>221</p> <p>Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>E isi ne au tama ne ola i tau fanauga i te vaa o (IGOA) O TE TAMALIKI MAIMUA) mo (IGOA)?</i></p>
01	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2 220	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (NEXT BIRTH)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS... 3	
02	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2 220	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 22)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS... 3	YES... 1 ADD BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT BIRTH
03	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2 220	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 22)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS... 3	YES... 1 ADD BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT BIRTH
04	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2 220	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 22)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS... 3	YES... 1 ADD BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT BIRTH
05	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2 220	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 22)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS... 3	YES... 1 ADD BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT BIRTH
06	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2 220	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 22)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS... 3	YES... 1 ADD BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT BIRTH

212	213	214	215	216	217 IF ALIVE:	218 IF ALIVE:	219 IF ALIVE:	220 IF DEAD:	221
What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Ko oi la te igoa o tau tama (muamua/ tafa atu)?</i> (NAME)	Were any of these births twins? <i>I tau fanauga tena ne masaga?</i>	Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>A (IGOA) se tagata io me e se fafine?</i>	In what month and year was (NAME) born? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne fanau i ei a (IGOA)?</i> PROBE: What is his/her birthday? <i>Ko oi a tena aso fanau?</i>	Is (NAME) still alive? <i>A (IGOA) koi ola?</i>	How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Ko fia a tausaga o (IGOA) i tena aso fanau taluai?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.	Is (NAME) living with you? <i>A (IGOA) e 'nofo nei mo koe?</i>	RECORD HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD (RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD).	How old was (NAME) when he/she died? <i>Ko fia a tausaga o (IGOA) i tena matega?</i> IF '1YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Ko fia a masina o (IGOA) i te matua kae mate?</i> RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS.	Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>E isi ne au tama ne ola i tau fanauga i te vaa o (IGOA O TE TAMALIKI MAIMUA) mo (IGOA)?</i>
07	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <div>220</div>	YES... 1 NO... 2 <div>220</div>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 221)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS: 3	YES... 1 ADD <input type="text"/> BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT <input type="text"/> BIRTH
08	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <div>220</div>	YES... 1 NO... 2 <div>220</div>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 221)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS: 3	YES... 1 ADD <input type="text"/> BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT <input type="text"/> BIRTH
09	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <div>220</div>	YES... 1 NO... 2 <div>220</div>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 221)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS: 3	YES... 1 ADD <input type="text"/> BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT <input type="text"/> BIRTH
10	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <div>220</div>	YES... 1 NO... 2 <div>220</div>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 221)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS: 3	YES... 1 ADD <input type="text"/> BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT <input type="text"/> BIRTH
11	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <div>220</div>	YES... 1 NO... 2 <div>220</div>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 221)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS: 3	YES... 1 ADD <input type="text"/> BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT <input type="text"/> BIRTH
12	SING 1 MULT 2	BOY 1 GIRL 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <div>220</div>	YES... 1 NO... 2 <div>220</div>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	YES... 1 NO... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> (GO TO 221)	DAYS... 1 MONTH: 2 YEARS: 3	YES... 1 ADD <input type="text"/> BIRTH NO... 2 NEXT <input type="text"/> BIRTH

222	<p>Have you had any live births since the birth of (NAME OF LAST BIRTH)? IF YES, RECORD BIRTH(S) IN TABLE.</p> <p><i>Kai isi aka eiloa ne nisi tama aka a koe ne 'fanau kae e ola talu te fanaumaiga o (IGOA O TE TOE TAMALIK)?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>
223	<p>COMPARE 208 WITH NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN HISTORY ABOVE AND MARK:</p> <p>NUMBERS ARE SAME <input type="checkbox"/> NUMBERS ARE DIFFERENT <input type="checkbox"/> → (PROBE AND RECONCILE)</p> <p>CHECK: FOR EACH BIRTH: YEAR OF BIRTH IS RECORDED.</p> <p>FOR EACH BIRTH SINCE JANUARY 2002: MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH ARE RECORDED.</p> <p>FOR EACH LIVING CHILD: CURRENT AGE IS RECORDED.</p> <p>FOR EACH DEAD CHILD: AGE AT DEATH IS RECORDED.</p> <p>FOR AGE AT DEATH 12 MONTHS OR 1 YEAR: PROBE TO DETERMINE EXACT NUMBER OF MONTHS.</p>	
224	<p>CHECK 215 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN 2002 OR LATER. IF NONE, RECORD '0' AND SKIP TO 226.</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP						
225	FOR EACH BIRTH SINCE JANUARY 2002, ENTER 'B' IN THE MONTH OF BIRTH IN THE CALENDAR. WRITE THE NAME OF THE CHILD TO THE LEFT OF THE 'B' CODE. FOR EACH BIRTH, ASK THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THE PREGNANCY LASTED AND RECORD 'P' IN EACH OF THE PRECEDING MONTHS ACCORDING TO THE DURATION OF PREGNANCY. (NOTE: THE NUMBER OF 'P's MUST BE ONE LESS THAN THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THAT THE PREGNANCY LASTED.)								
226	Are you pregnant now ? <i>A koe nei e faitama?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 UNSURE 8	→ 229						
227	How many months pregnant are you? <i>Ko fia nei ou masina i tau faitamaga?</i> RECORD NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS. ENTER 'P's IN THE CALENDAR, BEGINNING WITH THE MONTH OF INTERVIEW AND FOR THE TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS.	MONTHS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							
228	At the time you became pregnant, did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u> , did you want to wait until <u>later</u> , or did you <u>not</u> want to have any (more) children at all? <i>I te taimi ne faitamai ei koe, a koe ne manako eiloa ke faitama i te taimi <u>tena</u>, io me a koe ne manako ke faitama <u>maitua</u> ifo, io me a koe ko se toe manako eiloa ke maua a nisi tamaliki aka?</i>	THEN 1 LATER 2 NOT AT ALL 3							
229	Have you ever had a pregnancy that miscarried, was aborted, or ended in a stillbirth? <i>Kai isi aka eiloa se taimi i tau faitamaga ne iku ki te too o te pepe, fakatoo te pepe io me ne fanau mai te pepe kae ko mate?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 237						
230	When did the last such pregnancy end? <i>Anafea ne tupu i ei te toe mea/fakalavelave tena kia koe?</i>	MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							
231	CHECK 230: LAST PREGNANCY ENDED IN <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td></tr></table> JAN. 2002 OR LATER LAST PREGNANCY ENDED BEFORE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td></tr></table> JAN. 2002				→ 237				
232	How many months pregnant were you when the last such pregnancy ended? <i>Ko fia la i ei ou masina faitama i te taimi tena ne gata i ei a tau faitamaga?</i> RECORD NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS. ENTER 'T' IN THE CALENDAR IN THE MONTH THAT THE PREGNANCY TERMINATED AND 'P' FOR THE REMAINING NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS.	MONTHS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							
233	Since January 2002, have you had any other pregnancies that did not result in a live birth? <i>Mai ia lanuali 2002, e isi ne nisi faitamaga aka o koe kola ne seki iku ki te ola o te pepe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 235						
234	ASK THE DATE AND THE DURATION OF PREGNANCY FOR EACH EARLIER NON-LIVE BIRTH PREGNANCY BACK TO JANUARY 2002. ENTER 'T' IN THE CALENDAR IN THE MONTH THAT EACH PREGNANCY TERMINATED AND 'P' FOR THE REMAINING NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS.								
235	Did you have any miscarriages, abortions or stillbirths that ended before 2002? <i>Kai isi aka eiloa sau tama ne too, ne fakatoo io mene fanau mai kae ko mate mai mua o te 2002?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 237						
236	When did the last such pregnancy that terminated before 2002 end? <i>Anafea la a te taimi tena o tou toe faitamaga pena mai mua o te 2002?</i>	MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							




237	<p>When did your last menstrual period start?</p> <p><i>A tou toe masakiga fakafafine ne kamata anafea?</i></p> <p>_____</p> <p>(DATE, IF GIVEN)</p>	<p>DAYS AGO 1</p> <p>WEEKS AGO 2</p> <p>MONTHS AGO 3</p> <p>YEARS AGO 4</p> <p>IN MENOPAUSE/ HAS HAD HYSTERECTOMY ... 994</p> <p>BEFORE PREGNANT WITH LAST BIRTH 995</p> <p>NEVER MENSTRUATED 996</p>	
238	<p>From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual relations?</p> <p><i>Mai i te vasia o taimi i masakiga fakafafine o te fafine, e mata e isi ne aso kola te fafine e mafai kii e iloa o faitama manafai e moe fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>→ 301</p>
239	<p>Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?</p> <p><i>E mata te taimi tena e mai mua a ia e masaki fakafafine, te taimi ko masaki ei fakafafine, te taimi maitua ko gata te masakiga fakafafine, io me ko te kogaloto o te vasia o taimi e masaki ei fakafafine?</i></p>	<p>JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS 1</p> <p>DURING HER PERIOD 2</p> <p>RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD HAS ENDED 3</p> <p>HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS 4</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	



SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

301	<p>Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. <i>I te taimi nei ka faipati taua ki vaega fuafuaga o kaiga kola e mafai ne te tauavaga o fakaaoga.</i></p> <p>Which ways or methods have you heard about? <i>Nea a vaega auala a e iloa ne koe?</i></p> <p>FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)? <i>A koe ko oti ne logo i te (AUALA)</i></p> <p>CIRCLE CODE 1 IN 301 FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN 301, READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE CODE 1 IF METHOD IS RECOGNIZED, AND CODE 2 IF NOT RECOGNIZED. THEN, FOR EACH METHOD WITH CODE 1 CIRCLED IN 301, ASK 302.</p>	<p>302 Have you ever used (METHOD)? <i>Kai fakaaoga aka e iloa ne koe</i></p>	
301	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children. <i>SAIGA O KA U O TE FAFINE: A fafine e mafai o tipi ke sai o lotou kau ko te mea ke se toe faitama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children? <i>A koe kai tipi aka e iloa ke moa e toe isi ne au tama?</i></p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
302	<p>MALE STERILIZATION Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children. <i>SAIGA O KA U O TE TAGATA: A tagata e mafai o tipi ke sai o lotou kau ko te mea ke se toe isi ne ana tama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>Have you ever had a partner who had an operation to avoid having any more children? <i>Kai isi aka e iloa se soa o koe ne ne fai tena tipiga ko te mea ke se toe fanafanau?</i></p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
303	<p>PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant. <i>FUAGA FUA FUA: A fafine e mafai o inu fuaga i aso katoa ko te mea ke se faitama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
304	<p>IUD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. <i>IUD: E fakaaoga se lapa tela e faulu ki te moegatama o te fafine ke moa e faitama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
305	<p>INJECTABLES Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months. <i>SUKI FUA FUA: A fafine e mafai o fakaaoga te suki fuafua ke moa e faitama a latou i se masina e tasi io me e sili atu.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
306	<p>IMPLANTS Women can have several small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years. <i>IMPLANTS: A fafine e mafai o fakapiki ne potu fiti foliki ne te neesi io me se tokita tela la ko se mafai ei o faitama ki se tausaga io me e sili atu.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
307	<p>CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse. <i>LAPA: A tagata e mafai o faulu o lotou tootoga ki loto i se lapa puipui mai mua o moe fakatauavaga.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
308	<p>FEMALE CONDOM Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse. <i>LAPA: A fafine e mafai o faulu se lapa puipui ki o lotou tootoga mai mua o moe fakatauavaga.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
309	<p>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD (LAM)</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
10	<p>RHYTHM METHOD Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant. <i>TAUASO: Te fuafua tenei e fakaaoga i ei te lauga o aso kola e lei i te moe fakatauavaga kae e se mafai foki te fafine o faitama i ei.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
11	<p>WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax. <i>VELO TATA: A tagata e mafai o tata tena tootoga koi tuai o pii a ia.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
12	<p>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION As an emergency measure after unprotected sexual intercourse, women can take special pills at any time within five days to prevent pregnancy. <i>FUA FUA GA FAFUA SE: A fafine e mafai o folo se vaega fuaga mai tua ko oti ne moe fakatauavaga mo te tagata i soso taimi i loto i te 5 o aso ke se faitama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
13	<p>Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy? <i>E isi ne nisi fuafuaga aka e iloa ne koe kola e fakaaoga ne tagata mo fafine ke puipui mai i te faitama?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY) _____</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY) _____</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
303	CHECK 302: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> NOT A SINGLE "YES" (NEVER USED) <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div> AT LEAST ONE "YES" (EVER USED) <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div>		→ 307
304	Have you ever used anything or tried in any way to delay or avoid getting pregnant? <i>E mata ko oti ne fakaaoga io me ne taumafai koe o fakaaoga a nisi auala aka ko te mea ke fakatalave io me ke moaa e faitama?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 306
305	ENTER '0' IN THE CALENDAR IN EACH BLANK MONTH.		→ 333
306	What have you used or done? <i>Nea la a auala kona ne fakaaoga ne koe?</i> CORRECT 302 AND 303 (AND 301 IF NECESSARY).		
307	Now I would like to ask you about the first time that you did something or used a method to avoid getting pregnant. <i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga mo te taimi e iloa muamua ne fakaaoga ne koe a auala kona ke moaa a koe e faitama.</i> How many living children did you have at that time, if any? <i>E tokofia la au tama i te taimi tena e ola, mafai e isi?</i> IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	NUMBER OF CHILDREN <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
308	CHECK 302 (01): <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> WOMAN NOT STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div> WOMAN STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div>		→ 311A
309	CHECK 226: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div>		→ 322
310	Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant? <i>E fakaaoga nei ne koe a auala fufua io me e isi ne au mea aka e fai ke moaa a koe e faitama io me ke fakatalave te faitama?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 322
311	Which method are you using? <i>Ne a la a vaega auala kona?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD MENTIONED, FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTION FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.	FEMALE STERILIZATION A MALE STERILIZATION B PILL C IUD D INJECTABLES E IMPLANTS F CONDOM G FEMALE CONDOM H DIAPHRAGM I FOAM/JELLY J LACTATIONAL AMEN. METHOD K RHYTHM METHOD L WITHDRAWAL M OTHER X (SPECIFY)	→ 316 → 315 → 315 → 319A
311A	CIRCLE 'A' FOR FEMALE STERILIZATION.		
312	RECORD IF CODE 'C' FOR PILL IS CIRCLED IN 311. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> YES (USING PILL) <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div> NO (USING CONDOM BUT NOT PILL) <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> May I see the package of pills you are using? <i>Ke onoono aka au i te paaketi fuaga fuafua tela e fakaaoga ne koe?</i> </div> <div> May I see the package of condoms you are using? <i>Ke onoono aka au i te paaketi lapa puipui tela e fakaaoga ne koe?</i> </div> </div> RECORD NAME OF BRAND IF PACKAGE SEEN.	PACKAGE SEEN 1 BRAND NAME (SPECIFY) PACKAGE NOT SEEN 2	→ 314

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
313	<p>Do you know the brand name of the (pills/condoms) you are using? <i>E iloa la ne koe te igoa o te vaega (fuaga/lapa) tena e fakaaoga ne koe?</i></p> <p>RECORD NAME OF BRAND.</p>	<p>BRAND NAME <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 98</p>	
314	<p>How many (pill cycles/condoms) did you get the last time? <i>E fia la te aofaki o (fuaga/lapa puipui) ne maua ne koe taluai?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF PILL CYCLES/CONDOMS .. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DONT KNOW 998</p>	
315	<p>The last time you obtained (HIGHEST METHOD ON LIST IN 311), how much did you pay in total, including the cost of the method and any consultation you may have had? <i>I te taimi taluai ne maua ei ne koe (AUALA MALUGA 311), e fia la te 'togi o ia katoa, te 'togi o te vaega fuafuafuga fakatasi mo te fesoasoani ki te fakamainga o te fuafuaga tena?</i></p>	<p>COST <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>FREE 995</p> <p>DONT KNOW 998</p>	→ 319A
316	<p>In what facility did the sterilization take place? <i>Ne fai la i fea te tiipiga?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____ (NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL 1</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 2</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC 3</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC 4</p> <p>OVERSEAS 5</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
317	<p>CHECK 311/311A:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>CODE 'A' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Before your sterilization operation, were you told that you would not be able to have any (more) children because of the operation? <i>Mai mua o tau tiipiga, ne fakamatala atu me ka se toe mafai ne koe o toe maua ne au tamaliki ona ko te tiipiga?</i></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>CODE 'A' NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Before the sterilization operation, was your husband/partner told that he would not be able to have any (more) children because of the operation? <i>Mai mua o tiipi a tau avaga/soa, ne fakamatala atu me ka se toe mafai ne ia o toe maua ne ana tamaliki ona ko te tiipiga?</i></p> </div> </div>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
318	<p>How much did you (your husband/partner) pay in total for the sterilization, including any consultation you (he) may have had? <i>E fia la te aofaki katoa ne 'togi ne koe (tau avaga/soa) mo te tiipiga, fakatasi mo te fesoasoani ki te fakamainaga kia koe (tau avaga/soa)?</i></p>	<p>COST <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>FREE 995</p> <p>DONT KNOW 998</p>	
319	<p>In what month and year was the sterilization performed? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne fai ei te tiipiga?</i></p>	<p>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
319A	<p>Since what month and year have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne fakaaoga ne koe (AUALA FUAFUA NEI) kae ne seki fakagata?</i></p> <p>PROBE: For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) now without stopping? <i>Ko pefea te leva nei ne fakaaoga ne koe (AUALA FUAFUAGA) kae ne seki fakagata?</i></p>	<p>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
320	<p>CHECK 319/319A, 215 AND 230:</p> <p>ANY BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION AFTER MONTH AND YEAR OF START OF USE OF CONTRACEPTION IN 319/319A YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>GO BACK TO 319/319A, PROBE AND RECORD MONTH AND YEAR AT START OF CONTINUOUS USE OF CURRENT METHOD (MUST BE AFTER LAST BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION).</p>		

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
321	<p>CHECK 319/319A:</p> <p>YEAR IS 2002 OR LATER  YEAR IS 2001 OR EARLIER </p> <p>ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND IN EACH MONTH BACK TO THE DATE STARTED USING. ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND EACH MONTH BACK TO JANUARY 2002.</p> <p>THEN SKIP TO  331</p>		
322	<p>I would like to ask you some questions about the times you or your partner may have used a method to avoid getting pregnant during the last few years.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga mo taimi kola ne fakaaoga ne koe io me ko tau avaga/soa a auala fuafua ko te mea ke moaa a koe e faitama i nai tausaga ko teka.</i></p> <p>USE CALENDAR TO PROBE FOR EARLIER PERIODS OF USE AND NONUSE, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT USE, BACK TO JANUARY 2002.</p> <p>USE NAMES OF CHILDREN, DATES OF BIRTH, AND PERIODS OF PREGNANCY AS REFERENCE POINTS.</p> <p>ENTER METHOD USE CODE OR '0' FOR NONUSE IN EACH BLANK MONTH.</p> <p>ILLUSTRATIVE QUESTIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * When was the last time you used a method? Which method was that? <i>Ko te taimi fea fakamuli nei ne fakaaoga ne koe se vaega fuafua? Se a la te igoa o te auala tena?</i> * When did you start using that method? How long after the birth of (NAME)? <i>Ne fakaaoga anafea ne koe te auala fuafua tena? E pefea la te leva maitua o te fanauga o (IGOA)?</i> * How long did you use the method then? <i>Ko pefea la te leva ne fakaaoga ne koe te auala fuafua tena?</i> 		
323	<p>CHECK 311/311A:</p> <p>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 311/311A, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.</p>	<p>NO CODE CIRCLED 00 → 333</p> <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION 01 → 326</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION 02 → 335</p> <p>PILL 03</p> <p>IUD 04</p> <p>INJECTABLES 05</p> <p>IMPLANTS 06</p> <p>CONDOM 07</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 08</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM 09</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY 10</p> <p>LACTATIONAL AMEN. METHOD ... 11 → 324A</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD 12 → 324A</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL 13 → 335</p> <p>OTHER METHOD 96 → 335</p>	
324	<p>Where did you obtain (CURRENT METHOD) when you started using it?</p> <p><i>Ne maua ne koe i fea te (AUALA NEI) tena ko fakaaoga ei ne koe?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL 11</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 12</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC 13</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC 21</p> <p>PEER TRAINER 22</p>	
324A	<p>Where did you learn how to use the rhythm/lactational amenorrhea method?</p> <p><i>Ne iloa ne koe i fea o fakaaoga te auala ko te rythm/lactational?</i></p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB 31</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE 32</p> <p>OVERSEAS 41</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
325	<p>CHECK 311/311A:</p> <p>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 311/311A, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.</p>	<p>PILL 03</p> <p>IUD 04</p> <p>INJECTABLES 05</p> <p>IMPLANTS 06</p> <p>CONDOM 07 → 332</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 08 → 329</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM 09 → 329</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY 10 → 329</p> <p>LACTATIONAL AMEN. METHOD ... 11 → 335</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD 12 → 335</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
326	<p>You obtained (CURRENT METHOD FROM 323) from (SOURCE OF METHOD FROM 316 OR 324) in (DATE FROM 319/319A). At that time, were you told about side effects or problems you might have with the method?</p> <p><i>Ne maua ne koe te (AUALA NEI 323) mai (KOGA O AUALA 316 IO 324)) i (PO O TE MASINA 319/319A).</i></p> <p><i>I te taimi la tena, e mata ne fakamatala atu me ka isi ne fakalavelave o te fuafuaga tena?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 328
327	<p>Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about side effects or problems you might have with the method?</p> <p><i>Kai fakamatala atu kia koe ne se tino galue i te ola lei io me ko te matagaluega o fuafuaga o kaiga i pokotiaga io me ne fakalavelave kola e mafai o maua ne koe i te auala fuafua tena?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 329
328	<p>Were you told what to do if you experienced side effects or problems?</p> <p><i>Ne fakamatala atu la kia koe me e se a tau mea e tau o fai mafai ko maua ne koe a pokotiaga io me ko fakalavelave kona?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
329	<p>CHECK 326:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>CODE '1' CIRCLED</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>CODE '1' NOT CIRCLED</p>  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>At that time, were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use?</p> <p><i>I te taimi tena, ne fakailoa atu me e isi foki ne nisi auala fuafua aka e mafai ne koe o fakaaoga?</i></p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>When you obtained (CURRENT METHOD FROM 323) from (SOURCE OF METHOD FROM 316 OR 324) were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use?</p> <p><i>I te mauaga ne koe te (AUALA NEI 323) mai (KOGA O (AUALA 316 IO 324), e mata ne fakailoa atu me e isi foki ne nisi auala fuafuaga aka e mafai ne koe o fakaaoga?</i></p> </div> </div>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 331
330	<p>Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about other methods of family planning that you could use?</p> <p><i>Kai fakamatala atu kia koe ne se tino galue i te ola lei io me i te fuafuaga o kaiga me e isi foki ne auala aka o te fuafuaga o kaiga kola e mafai ne koe o fakaaoga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
331	<p>CHECK 311/311A:</p> <p>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 311/311A, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION 01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION 02</p> <p>PILL 03</p> <p>IUD 04</p> <p>INJECTABLES 05</p> <p>IMPLANTS 06</p> <p>CONDOM 07</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 08</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM 09</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY 10</p> <p>LACTATIONAL AMEN. METHOD ... 11</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD 12</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL 13</p> <p>OTHER METHOD 96</p>	<p>→ 335</p> <p>→ 335</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
332	<p>Where did you obtain (CURRENT METHOD) the last time? <i>Ne maua ne koe i fea te (AUALA NEI) taluai?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL 11</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 12</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC 13</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC 21</p> <p>PEER TRAINER 22</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB 31</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE 32</p> <p>OVERSEAS 41</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>→ 335</p>
333	<p>Do you know of a place where you can obtain a method of family planning? <i>E iloa ne koe se koga e maua i ei a auala o fuafuaga o kaiga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 335</p>
334	<p>Where is that? <i>I fea la te koga tena?</i></p> <p>Any other place? <i>E isi ne nisi koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL A</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC C</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC D</p> <p>PEER TRAINER E</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB F</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE G</p> <p>OVERSEAS H</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
335	<p>In the last 12 months, were you visited by a peer trainer who talked to you about family planning? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka, kai isi aka e iloa se "peer trainer" i mea tau te fuafuaga o kaiga ne aasi atu kae sautala koulua e uiga mo te fuafuaga o kaiga? - ("Peer Trainer" ko tino kola ko isi se na atamai i te mataupu ke fakaakoga ne ia koe)</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
336	<p>In the last 12 months, have you visited a health facility for care for yourself (or your children)? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka, a koe ne fano aasi ki te fakaimasaki ke talavai koe (io me ko au tamaliki)?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 401</p>
337	<p>Did any staff member at the health facility speak to you about family planning methods? <i>E isi se tino galue i te fakaimasaki ne faipati atu kia koe e uiga mo auala o fuafuaga o kaiga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

401	<p>CHECK 224:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>ONE OR MORE BIRTHS IN 2002 OR LATER</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NO BIRTHS IN 2002 OR LATER</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">→ 547</p>								
402	<p>CHECK 215: ENTER IN THE TABLE THE LINE NUMBER, NAME, AND SURVIVAL STATUS OF EACH BIRTH IN 2002 OR LATER. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 3 BIRTHS, USE LAST 2 COLUMNS OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES).</p> <p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about the health of all your children born in the last five years. (We will talk about each separately.)</p> <p><i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga mo te olalei o au tamaliki kola ne 'fanau i te lima tausaga ko 'teka. (Tua ka sautala mo latou taki tokotasi)</i></p>								
403	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">LINE NUMBER FROM 212</th> <th style="width: 25%;">LAST BIRTH</th> <th style="width: 25%;">NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</th> <th style="width: 25%;">SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LINE NUMBER FROM 212	LAST BIRTH	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH		LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
LINE NUMBER FROM 212	LAST BIRTH	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH						
	LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
404	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">FROM 212 AND 216</th> <th style="width: 25%;">NAME(S) _____</th> <th style="width: 25%;">NAME(S) _____</th> <th style="width: 25%;">NAME(S) _____</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FROM 212 AND 216	NAME(S) _____	NAME(S) _____	NAME(S) _____		LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>
FROM 212 AND 216	NAME(S) _____	NAME(S) _____	NAME(S) _____						
	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>						
405	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> <p>At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u>, did you want to wait until <u>later</u>, or did you <u>not</u> want to have any (more) children at all?</p> <p><i>I te taimi ne faitama ei koe ia (IGOA), e mata ne manako eiloa koe ke faitama i ei, io me ne manako koe ke faitali tai ki tua ifo, io me ne seki manako eiloa koe ke toe isi ne au tamaliki aka?</i></p> </td> <td style="width: 15%;"> <p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 407) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 407) ←</p> </td> <td style="width: 15%;"> <p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> </td> <td style="width: 15%;"> <p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p>At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u>, did you want to wait until <u>later</u>, or did you <u>not</u> want to have any (more) children at all?</p> <p><i>I te taimi ne faitama ei koe ia (IGOA), e mata ne manako eiloa koe ke faitama i ei, io me ne manako koe ke faitali tai ki tua ifo, io me ne seki manako eiloa koe ke toe isi ne au tamaliki aka?</i></p>	<p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 407) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 407) ←</p>	<p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p>	<p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p>				
<p>At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u>, did you want to wait until <u>later</u>, or did you <u>not</u> want to have any (more) children at all?</p> <p><i>I te taimi ne faitama ei koe ia (IGOA), e mata ne manako eiloa koe ke faitama i ei, io me ne manako koe ke faitali tai ki tua ifo, io me ne seki manako eiloa koe ke toe isi ne au tamaliki aka?</i></p>	<p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 407) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 407) ←</p>	<p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p>	<p>THEN 1 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p> <p>LATER 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 426) ←</p>						
406	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> <p>How much longer would you have liked to wait?</p> <p><i>E mata e pefea te leva ne manako koe ke faitali?</i></p> </td> <td style="width: 15%;"> <p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p> </td> <td style="width: 15%;"> <p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p> </td> <td style="width: 15%;"> <p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p>How much longer would you have liked to wait?</p> <p><i>E mata e pefea te leva ne manako koe ke faitali?</i></p>	<p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>	<p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>	<p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>				
<p>How much longer would you have liked to wait?</p> <p><i>E mata e pefea te leva ne manako koe ke faitali?</i></p>	<p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>	<p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>	<p>MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>						
407	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> <p>Did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p><i>E isi se tino ne aasi ne ia koe i tau faitamaga tenei?</i></p> <p>IF YES: Whom did you see?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>Koe ia ne aasi ia ai?</i></p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>E isi ne tino aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF PERSON AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> </td> <td style="width: 35%;"> <p>HEALTH PERSONNEL</p> <p>DOCTOR A</p> <p>NURSE/MIDWIFE B</p> <p>NURSE AIDE ... C</p> <p>OTHER PERSON</p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 414) ←</p> </td> <td style="width: 30%; background-color: #cccccc;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p>Did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p><i>E isi se tino ne aasi ne ia koe i tau faitamaga tenei?</i></p> <p>IF YES: Whom did you see?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>Koe ia ne aasi ia ai?</i></p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>E isi ne tino aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF PERSON AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>HEALTH PERSONNEL</p> <p>DOCTOR A</p> <p>NURSE/MIDWIFE B</p> <p>NURSE AIDE ... C</p> <p>OTHER PERSON</p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 414) ←</p>						
<p>Did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p><i>E isi se tino ne aasi ne ia koe i tau faitamaga tenei?</i></p> <p>IF YES: Whom did you see?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>Koe ia ne aasi ia ai?</i></p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>E isi ne tino aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF PERSON AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>HEALTH PERSONNEL</p> <p>DOCTOR A</p> <p>NURSE/MIDWIFE B</p> <p>NURSE AIDE ... C</p> <p>OTHER PERSON</p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 414) ←</p>								
408	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"> <p>Where did you receive antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p><i>A koe ne aasi i fea i tau faitamaga tenei?</i></p> <p>Anyw here else?</p> <p><i>E isi ne koga aka?</i></p> </td> <td style="width: 35%;"> <p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME ... A</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... B</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL C</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER D</p> </td> <td style="width: 30%; background-color: #cccccc;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p>Where did you receive antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p><i>A koe ne aasi i fea i tau faitamaga tenei?</i></p> <p>Anyw here else?</p> <p><i>E isi ne koga aka?</i></p>	<p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME ... A</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... B</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL C</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER D</p>						
<p>Where did you receive antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p><i>A koe ne aasi i fea i tau faitamaga tenei?</i></p> <p>Anyw here else?</p> <p><i>E isi ne koga aka?</i></p>	<p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME ... A</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... B</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL C</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER D</p>								

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
409	How many months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy? <i>Ko fia a masina o tau faitamaga tenei kae ko aasi a koe muamua eiloa?</i>	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW 98		
410	How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy? <i>E fakafia taimi ne aasi ei koe i tau faitamaga tenei?</i>	NUMBER OF TIMES . <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW 98		
411	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once? <i>I aasiga o tau faitamaga tenei, e mata e isi ne mea penei ne fai kia koe fakatasi io me e silia atu?</i> Were you weighed? <i>Ne fua a tou mafa?</i> Was your blood pressure measured? <i>Ne fua a tou toto?</i> Did you give a urine sample? <i>Ne aasi a ou mimi?</i> Did you give a blood sample? <i>Ne aasi a tou toto?</i>	YES NO WEIGHT ... 1 2 BP 1 2 URINE 1 2 BLOOD ... 1 2		
412	During (any of) your antenatal care visit(s), were you told about the signs of pregnancy complications? <i>I (so se) aasiga o tau faitamaga, e mata ne fakamatala atu a fakailoga o fakalavelave o te faitama?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 414) ←		
413	Were you told where to go if you had any of these complications? <i>Ne fakailoa atu kia koe a koga kola e tau o fano koe ki ei mafai e isi ne fakalavelave pena?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8		
414	During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth? <i>I tau faitamaga tenei, a koe ne suki a tou lima ko te mea ke puipui a tau pepe mai te masaki ko te fakaii kauvae, te la ko te pole mai tua o te fanauga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 417) ←		
415	During this pregnancy, how many times did you get this tetanus injection? <i>I tau faitamaga tenei, e fakafia a taimi ne suki ei koe ki te suki o te fakaii kauvae?</i>	TIMES <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW ... 8		
416	CHECK 415:	2 OR MORE TIMES <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 421) ↓ OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
417	At any time before this pregnancy, did you receive any tetanus injections, either to protect yourself or another baby? <i>I so se taimi mai mua o tau faitamaga tenei, e mata a koe kai suki aka eiloa ki te suki o te fakaii kauvae), ko te mea ke puipui koe io me ko tau isi pepe aka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 421) ← DON'T KNOW 8		
418	Before this pregnancy, how many other times did you receive a tetanus injection? <i>Mai mua o tau faitamaga tenei, e mata ne fakafia a tau sukiga ki te suki o te fakaii kauvae</i> IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.	TIMES <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 8		
419	In what month and year did you receive the last tetanus injection before this pregnancy? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne fai ei tau toe sukiga eiloa mo te suki o te fakaii kauvae mai mua o tau faitamaga tenei?</i>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DK MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 421) ← DK YEAR 9998		
420	How many years ago did you receive that tetanus injection? <i>Ko fia a tausaga ko teka ne fai te sukiga tena ki te suki o te fakaii kauvae?</i>	YEARS AGO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
421	During this pregnancy, were you given or did you buy any iron tablets? <i>I tau faitamaga tenei, e isi ne au fuaga faitama ne tuku atu io me ne togi"</i> SHOW IRON TABLETS.	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 423) ← DON'T KNOW 8		
422	During the whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the tablets? <i>I te taimi katoa tenei ne faitama ei koe, e fia a aso ne inu ei ou fuaga?</i> IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF DAYS.	DAYS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998		
423	During this pregnancy, did you take any drug for intestinal worms? <i>I tau faitamaga tenei, e isi ne au vailakau ne inu mo te anufe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8		
424	During this pregnancy, did you have difficulty with your vision during daylight? <i>I tau faitamaga tenei, e mata e faigata tau lavea i te ao?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8		

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
425	During this pregnancy, did you suffer from night blindness? <i>I tau faitamaga tenei, e mata e pokotia koe i te se kite fakalei ite po?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8		
426	When (NAME) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small? <i>I te fanauga a (IGOA), e too lasi, e lasi, e lei, mai lalo o te lei, io me ko too foliki?</i>	VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DONT KNOW 8	VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DONT KNOW 8	VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DONT KNOW 8
427	Was (NAME) weighed at birth? <i>A (IGOA) ne fua i tena fanauga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 429) ← DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 429) ← DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 429) ← DONT KNOW 8
428	How much did (NAME) weigh? <i>E fia la tena mafa?</i> RECORD WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS FROM HEALTH CARD, IF AVAILABLE.	KG FROM CARD 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KG FROM RECALL 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW 99.98	KG FROM CARD 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KG FROM RECALL 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW 99.98	KG FROM CARD 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KG FROM RECALL 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW 99.98
429	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? <i>Ko oi ne fesoasoani ki te fakafanauga o (IGOA)?</i> Anyone else? <i>E isi se tino aka?</i> PROBE FOR THE TYPE(S) OF PERSON(S) AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS NO ONE ASSISTED, PROBE TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY ADULTS WERE PRESENT AT THE DELIVERY.	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE B NURSE AIDE C OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT D RELATIVE/FRIEND E OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE B NURSE AIDE C OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT D RELATIVE/FRIEND E OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE B NURSE AIDE C OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT D RELATIVE/FRIEND E OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y
430	Where did you give birth to (NAME)? HOME <i>A koe ne fanau i fea ia (IGOA)?</i> PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.	HOME YOUR HOME 11 (SKIP TO 437) ← OTHER HOME 12 PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 22 OVERSEAS HOME 31 (SKIP TO 437) ← HEALTH FACILITY 32 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 437) ←	HOME YOUR HOME 11 (SKIP TO 438) ← OTHER HOME 12 PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 22 OVERSEAS HOME 31 (SKIP TO 438) ← HEALTH FACILITY 32 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 438) ←	HOME YOUR HOME 11 (SKIP TO 438) ← OTHER HOME 12 PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 22 OVERSEAS HOME 31 (SKIP TO 438) ← HEALTH FACILITY 32 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 438) ←

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____																																				
431	How long after (NAME) was delivered did you stay there? <i>I te otiga ne fanau a (IGOA) e pefea te leva ne nofo ei koe i kona?</i> IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.	HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW . . . 998													HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DONT KNOW . . . 998													HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW . . . 998												
432	Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section? <i>A (IGOA) ne fakafanau mai ite sisa (tipi)?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2																																				
433	Before you were discharged after (NAME) was born, did any health care provider check on your health? <i>Mai mua koulua o tala ki tua i te otiga ne fanau a (IGOA), e mata e isi se tino galue mote olalei (fakaimasaki, TuFHA) ne aasi ne ia a tou olalei?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 436) ←	YES 1 (SKIP TO 448) ← NO 2	YES 1 (SKIP TO 448) ← NO 2																																				
434	How long after delivery did the first check take place? <i>E pefea te leva i te otiga ne fanau a (IGOA) kae fai a tau aasiga eilola muamua?</i> IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.	HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW . . . 998																																						
435	Who checked on your health at that time? <i>Ko oi ia ne fai ne ia a te aasiga o tou olalei i te taimi tena?</i> PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 1 NURSE/MIDWIFE . . . 2 NURSE AIDE 3 OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . . . 4 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 447) ←																																						
436	After you were discharged, did any health care provider or a traditional birth attendant check on your health? <i>Mai tua o tau talaaga, e isi se tino galue i te olalei io me se tufuga fakafanau (faka-tatou) ne aasi ne ia a tou ola lei?</i>	YES 1 (SKIP TO 439) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 447) ←	YES 1 (SKIP TO 448) ← NO 2	YES 1 (SKIP TO 448) ← NO 2																																				
437	Why didn't you deliver in a health facility? <i>Kai a ne seki fanau ei koe i te fakaimasaki?</i> PROBE: Any other reason? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	COST TOO MUCH . . . A FACILITY NOT OPEN . B TOO FAR/ NO TRANSPORTATION . . . C DON'T TRUST FACILITY/POOR QUALITY SERVICE D NO FEMALE PROVIDER AT FACILITY . . E HUSBAND/FAMILY DID NOT ALLOW . . F NOT NECESSARY . . G NOT CUSTOMARY . . H OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) X																																						

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____												
438	After (NAME) was born, did any health care provider or a traditional birth attendant check on your health? <i>I te otiga ne fanau a (IGOA), e isi se tino galue i te olalei io me se tufuga fakafanau (faka-tatou) ne aasi ne ia a tou olalei?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 443) ←	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2												
439	How long after delivery did the first check take place? <i>E pefea te leva mai i tua o te fanauaga kae fai te aasiga eilola muamua?</i> IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS. IF MORE THAN 2 MONTHS, PROBE AND CORRECT 438.	HOURS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DONT KNOW ... 998														
440	Who checked on your health at that time? <i>Ko oi ia ne aasi ne ia a tou olalei i te taimi tena?</i> PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 1 NURSE/MIDWIFE 2 NURSE AIDE ... 3 OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . 4 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)														
441	Where did this first check take place? <i>Ne fai i fea te aasiga eilola muamua tenei?</i> PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.	HOME YOUR HOME ... 1 OTHER HOME ... 2 PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 3 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 4 OVERSEAS 5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)														
442	CHECK 436:	YES NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 447)														
443	In the two months after (NAME) was born, did any health care provider or a traditional birth attendant check on his/her health? <i>I te lua o masina mai i tua o te fanauga o (IGOA), e isi se tino galue i te olalei io me se tufuga fakafanau (faka-tatou) ne aasi ki te olalei o ia?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 447) ← DONT KNOW 8														

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	
444	<p>How many hours, days or weeks after the birth of (NAME) did the first check take place? <i>E fia a itula, aso io me ne vaiaaso mai i tua o te fanauga o (IGOA) kae fai ei te aasiga eiloa muamua?</i></p> <p>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.</p>	<p>HRS AFTER BIRTH ... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DAYS AFTER BIRTH ... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>WKS AFTER BIRTH ... 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DONT KNOW ... 998</p>			
445	<p>Who checked on (NAME)'s health at that time? <i>Ko oi la ne aasi ne ia te olalei o (IGOA) i te taimi tena?</i></p> <p>PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.</p>	<p>HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 1 NURSE/MIDWIFE 2 NURSE AIDE ... 3 OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p>			
446	<p>Where did this first check of (NAME) take place? <i>Ne fai i fea te aasiga tena eiloa muamua o (IGOA)?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME ... 1 OTHER HOME ... 2</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOV.T. HOSPITAL 3 GOV.T. HEALTH CENTER 4</p> <p>OVERSEAS 5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p>			
447	<p>Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)? <i>A tou masaki fakafine ko foki atu talu te fanauga o (IGOA)?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 (SKIP TO 449) ←</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 450) ←</p>			
448	<p>Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy? <i>A tou masaki fakafine ne foki atu i te vaa o te fanauga o (IGOA) mo te sua faitamaga mai i tua?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 452) ←</p>			<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 452) ←</p>
449	<p>For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you <u>not</u> have a period? <i>E fia a masina mai i tua o te fanauga o (IGOA) ne seki masaki ei koe?</i></p>	<p>MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DONT KNOW 98</p>			<p>MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DONT KNOW 98</p>
450	<p>CHECK 226: IS RESPONDENT PREGNANT?</p>	<p>NOT PREG-NANT <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 452) ↓</p>			

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____								
451	Have you begun to have sexual intercourse again since the birth of (NAME)? <i>A koe nei ko kamata o moe fakatauavaga talu te fanauga o (IGOA)?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 453) ←										
452	For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you <u>not</u> have sexual intercourse? <i>E fia a masina mai i tua i te fanauga o (IGOA) ne <u>seki</u> moe fakatauavaga eiloa a koe?</i>	MONTHS ... <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 98					MONTHS ... <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 98			MONTHS ... <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 98		
453	Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)? <i>Kai fauu aka eiloa a (IGOA)?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 460) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 460) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 460) ←								
454	How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast? <i>E fia te leva mai i tua o te fanauga kae ko fauu a (IGOA) eiloa muamua?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 HOUR, RECORD '00' HOURS. IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS, RECORD HOURS. OTHERWISE, RECORD DAYS.	IMMEDIATELY ... 000 HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
455	In the first three days after delivery, was (NAME) given anything to drink other than breast milk? <i>I aso e tolu muamua mai i tua o tena fanauga, a (IGOA) ne fainu ki nisi mea aka i tafa o te sua uu?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 457) ←										
456	What was (NAME) given to drink? <i>Se a la te mea ne tuku kia (IGOA) ke inu?</i> Anything else? <i>E isi aka?</i> RECORD ALL LIQUIDS MENTIONED.	MILK (OTHER THAN BREAST MILK) . A PLAIN WATER ... B SUGAR OR GLUCOSE WATER ... C GRIPE WATER ... D SUGAR-SALT-WATER SOLUTION E FRUIT JUICE F INFANT FORMULA . G OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)										
457	CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING?	LIVING <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> DEAD <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> (SKIP TO 459) ←										
458	Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)? <i>A (IGOA) koi fauu eiloa?</i>	YES 1 (SKIP TO 461) ← NO 2										

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
459	For how many months did you breastfeed (NAME)? <i>E fia masina ne fauu ei ne koe a (IGOA)?</i>	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 98	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> STILL BF 95 DONT KNOW ... 98	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> STILL BF 95 DONT KNOW ... 98
460	CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING?	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) (SKIP TO 463)	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) (SKIP TO 463)	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) (SKIP TO 463)
461	How many times did you breastfeed last night betw een sunset and sunrise? <i>E fakafia taimi ne fauu ne koe i te po ko teka mai i te tooga o te laa ki ki te saega o te laa.</i> IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER.	NUMBER OF NIGHTTIME FEEDINGS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
462	How many times did you breastfeed yesterday during the daylight hours? <i>E fakafia a taimi ne fauu ei koe anafi i te ao?</i> IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER.	NUMBER OF DAYLIGHT FEEDINGS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
463	Did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle w ith a nipple yesterday or last night? <i>A (IGOA) kai inu aka eiloa mai i te fagu te la e faka-matasusu i te aso anafi io me ko te po ko teka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8
464		GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501.	GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501.	GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501.

SECTION 5. CHILD IMMUNIZATION AND HEALTH AND CHILD'S AND WOMAN'S NUTRITION

501	ENTER IN THE TABLE THE LINE NUMBER, NAME, AND SURVIVAL STATUS OF EACH BIRTH IN 2002 OR LATER. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 3 BIRTHS, USE LAST 2 COLUMNS OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES).											
502	LAST BIRTH			NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH			SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH					
	LINE NUMBER FROM 212	LINE NUMBER		LINE NUMBER		LINE NUMBER		LINE NUMBER				
503	FROM 212 AND 216	NAME			NAME			NAME				
		LIVING	DEAD	LIVING	DEAD	LIVING	DEAD	LIVING	DEAD			
		(GO TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)			(GO TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)			(GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE, OR IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)				
504	Do you have a card where (NAMES) vaccinations are written down? <i>E isi se card (pepa) te la e fakamau ei a suki fagata o (IGOA)?</i>	YES, SEEN 1 (SKIP TO 506) ← YES, NOT SEEN 2 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO CARD 3			YES, SEEN 1 (SKIP TO 506) ← YES, NOT SEEN 2 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO CARD 3			YES, SEEN 1 (SKIP TO 506) ← YES, NOT SEEN 2 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO CARD 3				
	IF YES: May I see it please? <i>Fakamolemole ke onoono aka au i ei?</i>											
505	Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)? <i>E mata ne isi eiloa se card (pepa) suki fagata o (IGOA)?</i>	YES 1 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO 2			YES 1 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO 2			YES 1 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO 2				
506	(1) COPY VACCINATION DATE FOR EACH VACCINE FROM THE CARD. (2) WRITE '44' IN 'DAY' COLUMN IF CARD SHOWS THAT A VACCINATION WAS GIVEN, BUT NO DATE IS RECORDED.											
	LAST BIRTH			NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH			SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH					
	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR	DAY MONTH YEAR			
BCG 1 (AT BIRTH)				BCG			BCG					
HEP B1 (AT BIRTH)				HB 1			HB 1					
DTP 1				D1			D1					
OPV 1				O1			O1					
HEP B2				HB 2			HB 2					
DTP 2				D2			D2					
OPV 2				O2			O2					
DTP 3				D2			D2					
OPV 3				O3			O3					
HEP B3				HB 3			HB 3					
MR 1				MR1			MR1					
MR 2				MR 2			MR 2					
DTP 4				D4			D4					
506A	CHECK 506:	BCG TO DPT 4 ALL RECORDED		OTHER	BCG TO DPT 4 ALL RECORDED		OTHER	BCG TO DPT 4 ALL RECORDED		OTHER		
		(GO TO 510)			(GO TO 510)			(GO TO 510)				

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
507	<p>Has (NAME) received any vaccinations that are not recorded on this card, including vaccinations received in the national immunization day campaign? <i>E mata a (IGOA) e isi ne ana suki fagata ne fai kae ne seki fakamau i loto i te pepa tenei, e aofia ei a suki fagata kola ne fai i te aso fakamanatu o puipuiga?</i></p> <p>RECORD 'YES' ONLY IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS BCG, HEP B 1-3, DTP 1-4, OPV 1-3 AND MR VACCINES.</p>	<p>YES 1 (PROBE FOR VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 510)</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 510)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 (PROBE FOR VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 510)</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 510)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 (PROBE FOR VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 510)</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 510)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>
508	<p>Did (NAME) ever receive any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in a national immunization campaign? <i>E mata a (IGOA) ne suki fagata ko te mea ke puipui a ia mai masaki, e aofia ei a suki fagata ne fai i te aso fakamanatu o puipuiga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DONT KNOW 8</p>
509	<p>Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations: <i>Fakamolemole fakailoa mai aka me ia (IGOA) ne suki fagata i mea konei:</i></p>			
509A	<p>A BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the arm that usually causes a scar? <i>Te suki ki te TB, e suki i te lima kae e masani o isi sena failoga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>
509B	<p>Hepatitis B vaccine, that is, an injection given in the thigh or arm, to prevent him/her from getting liver diseases? <i>Vailakau o te faoopoo/sega (Hepatitis B), e suki i te kauaga io me ko te lima, ke puipui a ia mai masaki o te ate?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509E) DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509E) DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509E) DONT KNOW 8</p>
509C	<p>Was the first Hepatitis B vaccine received at birth or later? <i>A te vailakau o te faoopoo/sega (Hepatitis B) ne ave eiloa muamua i te fanauga io me mai i tua ifo?</i></p>	<p>AT BIRTH 1 LATER 2</p>	<p>AT BIRTH 1 LATER 2</p>	<p>AT BIRTH 1 LATER 2</p>
509D	<p>How many times was a Hepatitis B vaccination received? <i>E fakafia a taimi ne ave ei te vailakau o te faoopoo/sega (Hepatitis B)?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/></p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/></p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/></p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
509E	Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? <i>Vailakau o te polio, e tulu i te gutu?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509H) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509H) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509H) ← DON'T KNOW 8
509F	Was the first polio vaccine received six weeks after birth or later? <i>A te vailakau o te polio ne ave i te ono vaiaso maitua o tena fanauga io me ne mai i tua ifo?</i>	6 WEEKS ... 1 LATER 2	6 WEEKS ... 1 LATER 2	6 WEEKS ... 1 LATER 2
509G	How many times was the polio vaccine received? <i>E fakafia a taimi ne ave i ei te vailakau o te polio?</i>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>
509H	A DTP vaccination, that is, an injection given in the thigh or buttocks, sometimes at the same time as polio drops? <i>A te fagata ko te DTP, tela e suki i te kauaga io me ko gutumuli, i nisi taimi ko ave tasi mo te vailakau o te polio?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509J) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509J) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509J) ← DON'T KNOW 8
509I	How many times was a DTP vaccination received? <i>E fakafia a taimi ne ave ei te fagata ko te DTP?</i>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>
509J	A measles injection or an MR injection - that is, a shot in the arm at the age of 12 and 18 months - to prevent him/her from getting measles? <i>A te suki o te misela io me ko te suki MR, e suki i te lima mo tausaga o te 12 mo te 18 masina - ke puipui a ia mai i te misela?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
510	Were any of the vaccinations (NAME) received during the last two years given as part of the 2005 Rubella immunization campaign? <i>E isi ne fagata o (IGOA) ne ave i te lua o tausaga ko teka pela me se vaega o te puipuiga ki te "Rubella" o te 2005?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8
511	In the last seven days, did (NAME) take iron syrup like this? <i>I te fitu o aso ko teka, e mata a (IGOA) ne inu i vailakau penei ko te "iron syrup"?</i> SHOW SAMPLE OF IRON SYRUP.	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
512	Has (NAME) taken any drug for intestinal worms in the last six months? <i>A (IGO A) kai inu aka eiloa i vailakau mo te manu ko te anufe i te ono masina ko teka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8
513	Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 2 weeks? <i>A (IGO A) kai sana aka eiloa i te 2 vaiaso ko teka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 526) ← DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 526) ← DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 526) ← DONT KNOW 8
514	Was there any blood in the stools? <i>E isi la ne toto i ana fekau?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8
515	Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink during the diarrhea (including breastmilk) <i>Nei ko fia iloa ne au me e pefea te uke o meainu ne ave kia (IGO A) ke inu i te taimi ne sana ei (aofia foki a vaiuu)</i> Was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink? <i>E mata a meainu ne ave ki ei e mutana ifo i te masani, e pau mo te masani, io me e silia atu mo te masani?</i> IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink or somewhat less? <i>E mata ne tai mutana ana meainu e pela mo te masani io me ko too mutana eiloa?</i>	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DONT KNOW 8
516	When (NAME) had diarrhea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat? <i>I te sanaga a (IGO A), e mata ana meakai ne ave ki ei e mutana ifo i te masani, e pau mo te masani, e uke atu i te masani, io me e seai ne meakai ne ave?</i> IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less? <i>E mata e tai mutana ana meakai ne ave pela mo te masani io me ko too mutana eiloa?</i>	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DONT KNOW 8
517	Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea from any source? <i>A koe ne sala togafiti io me se talavai mo te sana mai i se koga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 522) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 522) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 522) ←

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
518	<p>Where did you seek advice or treatment? <i>A koe ne sala togafiti io me se talavai ki fea?</i></p> <p>Anyw here else? <i>E isi se koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL A GOVT HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE TRADITIONAL HEALER C</p> <p>OVERSEAS D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL A GOVT HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE TRADITIONAL HEALER C</p> <p>OVERSEAS D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL A GOVT HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE TRADITIONAL HEALER C</p> <p>OVERSEAS D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>
519	CHECK 518:	<p>TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED</p> <p>(SKIP TO 521) ←</p>	<p>TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED</p> <p>(SKIP TO 521) ←</p>	<p>TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED</p> <p>(SKIP TO 521) ←</p>
520	<p>Where did you first seek advice or treatment? <i>A koe ne sala togafiti io me se talavai ki fea e iloa muamua?</i></p> <p>USE LETTER CODE FROM 518.</p>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>
521	<p>How many days after the diarrhea began did you first seek advice or treatment for (NAME)? <i>E fia la a aso mai i tua o te sanaga kae ko sala togafiti io me e se talavai mo (IGOA)?</i></p> <p>IF THE SAME DAY, RECORD '00'.</p>	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
522	<p>Does (NAME) still have diarrhea? <i>A (IGOA) koi sana e iloa nei?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>
523	<p>Was he/she given any of the following to drink at any time since he/she started having the diarrhea: <i>A ia ne fai ke inu ki mea konei i te taimi ne kamata ei o sana:</i></p> <p>a) A fluid made from a special packet called ORS or <i>Se vai-fainu ne ne aumai i loto i paaketi e igoa ki te ORS?</i> The hospital-recommended:</p> <p>b) homemade salt and sugar solution? <i>se vai-fainu ne faite i te fale ki masima mo suka?</i></p> <p>c) coconut juice? <i>sua o te niu (pi)?</i></p>	<p>YES NO DK</p> <p>FLUID FROM ORS PKT .. 1 2 8</p> <p>HOMEMADE FLUID ... 1 2 8</p> <p>COCONUT 1 2 8</p>	<p>YES NO DK</p> <p>FLUID FROM ORS PKT .. 1 2 8</p> <p>HOMEMADE FLUID ... 1 2 8</p> <p>COCONUT 1 2 8</p>	<p>YES NO DK</p> <p>FLUID FROM ORS PKT .. 1 2 8</p> <p>HOMEMADE FLUID ... 1 2 8</p> <p>COCONUT 1 2 8</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
524	Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhea? <i>E isi ne mea aka ne ave mo foo te sana?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 526) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 526) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 526) ← DON'T KNOW 8
525	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhea? <i>Ne a la a mea kona ne ave ke foo te sana?</i> Anything else? <i>E isi aka?</i> RECORD ALL TREATMENTS GIVEN.	PILL OR SYRUP ANTIBIOTIC A ANTIMOTILITY B OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY) ... C UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... D INJECTION ANTIBIOTIC E NON-ANTIBIOTIC . F UNKNOWN INJECTION ... G (IV) INTRAVENOUS . H HOME REMEDY / HERBAL MEDICINE I OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	PILL OR SYRUP ANTIBIOTIC A ANTIMOTILITY B OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY) ... C UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... D INJECTION ANTIBIOTIC E NON-ANTIBIOTIC . F UNKNOWN INJECTION ... G (IV) INTRAVENOUS . H HOME REMEDY / HERBAL MEDICINE I OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	PILL OR SYRUP ANTIBIOTIC A ANTIMOTILITY B OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY) ... C UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... D INJECTION ANTIBIOTIC E NON-ANTIBIOTIC . F UNKNOWN INJECTION ... G (IV) INTRAVENOUS . H HOME REMEDY / HERBAL MEDICINE I OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)
526	Has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time in the last 2 weeks? <i>A (IGOA) kai poko aka ne te vela i so se taimi i te 2 vaiaso ko teka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
527	Has (NAME) had an illness with a cough at any time in the last 2 weeks? <i>A (IGOA) kai talatale aka eiloa i so se taimi o te 2 vaiaso ko teka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 530) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 530) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 530) ← DON'T KNOW 8
528	When (NAME) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing? <i>I te masakiga a (IGOA) i te tale, e mata a tena manava e pote atu i te masani kae toetoe, manava fakavave io me e faigata a tena manava?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 531) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 531) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 531) ← DON'T KNOW 8
529	Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or to a blocked or runny nose? <i>E mata te vave io me ko te faigata o te manava e pogai mai i masaki o te fatafata io me ko isu fua e pono io me e sali?</i>	CHEST ONLY ... 1 NOSE ONLY 2 BOTH 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 531) ←	CHEST ONLY ... 1 NOSE ONLY 2 BOTH 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 531) ←	CHEST ONLY ... 1 NOSE ONLY 2 BOTH 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 531) ←

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
530	CHECK 526: HAD FEVER?	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/> (GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, TO 544)
531	<p>Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink (including breastmilk) during the illness with a (fever/cough). Was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink?</p> <p><i>Nei ko fia iloa ne au me e pefea te uke o meainu ne ave kia (IGOA) e aofia ei a vaiuu i te taimi ne poka ei ne te vela/taletale. E mata e mutana ifo i te masani o inu, e pau mo te masani, io me e silia atu mo masani?</i></p> <p>IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink or somewhat less? <i>E mata ne ave ki ei e mutana atu i meainu masani io me ko too mutana e iloa?</i></p>	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DONT KNOW 8
532	<p>When (NAME) had a (fever/cough), was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?</p> <p><i>A (IGOA) i te pokoga (vela/taletale), a meakai ne ave ki ei e mutana ifo i te masani, e pau mo te masani, e uke atu i te masani, io me e seki fagai?</i></p> <p>IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less? <i>E mata a meakai ne ave ki ei e mutana atu i te masani, io me e too mutana e iloa?</i></p>	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DONT KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DONT KNOW 8
533	<p>Did you seek advice or treatment for the illness from any source?</p> <p><i>A koe ne sala togafiti io me se talavai mai i se koga?</i></p>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 538) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 538) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 538) ←

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
534	<p>Where did you seek advice or treatment? <i>Ne sala koe ki fea mo se togafiti io me se talavai?</i></p> <p>Anyw here else? <i>E isi aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL A GOVT HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE TRADITIONAL HEALER C</p> <p>OVERSEAS D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL A GOVT HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE TRADITIONAL HEALER C</p> <p>OVERSEAS D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL A GOVT HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE TRADITIONAL HEALER C</p> <p>OVERSEAS D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>
535	CHECK 534:	<p>TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED</p> <p>(SKIP TO 537) ←</p>	<p>TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED</p> <p>(SKIP TO 537) ←</p>	<p>TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED</p> <p>(SKIP TO 537) ←</p>
536	<p>Where did you first seek advice or treatment? <i>A koe ne sala togafiti io me se talavai ki fea e iloa muamua?</i></p> <p>USE LETTER CODE FROM 534.</p>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>
537	<p>How many days after the illness began did you first seek advice or treatment for (NAME)? <i>E mata e fia a aso mai tua o te masakiga kae ko sala togafiti io me talavai mo (IGOA)?</i></p> <p>IF THE SAME DAY, RECORD '00'.</p>	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
538	<p>Is (NAME) still sick with a (fever/cough)? <i>A (IGOA) koi masaki nei e iloa i te (vela/taletale)?</i></p>	<p>FEVER ONLY 1 COUGH ONLY 2 BOTH FEVER AND COUGH 3 NO, NEITHER 4 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>FEVER ONLY 1 COUGH ONLY 2 BOTH FEVER AND COUGH 3 NO, NEITHER 4 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>FEVER ONLY 1 COUGH ONLY 2 BOTH FEVER AND COUGH 3 NO, NEITHER 4 DONT KNOW 8</p>
539	<p>At any time during the illness, did (NAME) take any drugs for the illness? <i>I so se taimi o te masakiga, a (IGOA) ne fakaaga a vailakau mo tena masaki?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
540	<p>What drugs did (NAME) take? <i>Ne a vailakau ne fakaaoga ne (IGOA)?</i></p> <p>Any other drugs? <i>E isi aka ne nisi vailakau?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS PILL/SYRUP ... A INJECTION ... B</p> <p>OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL/ PANADOL ... C</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DONT KNOW Z</p>	<p>ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS PILL/SYRUP ... A INJECTION ... B</p> <p>OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL/ PANADOL ... C</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DONT KNOW Z</p>	<p>ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS PILL/SYRUP ... A INJECTION ... B</p> <p>OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL/ PANADOL ... C</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DONT KNOW Z</p>
541	CHECK 540: CODE A CIRCLED?	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)</p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)</p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544)</p>
542	<p>Did you already have the antibiotic pill/syrup at home when the child became ill? <i>E isi eiloa ne vailakau (antibiotic pill/syrup) i te otou fale i te masakiga a te tamaliki?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>
543		GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544.	GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544.	GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 544.

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
544	CHECK 215 AND 218, ALL ROWS: NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN IN 2002 OR LATER LIVING WITH THE RESPONDENT ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/>		547
545	The last time (NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools? <i>I te taimi fakamuli a (IGOA O TAMALIKI EILOA FOLIKI) ne tiko, ne ave pefea keatea a ana fekau?</i>	CHILD USED TOILET OR LATRINE ... 01 PUT/RINSED INTO TOILET OR LATRINE 02 PUT/RINSED INTO DRAIN OR DITCH 03 THROWN INTO GARBAGE 04 BURIED 05 LEFT IN THE OPEN 06 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)	
546	CHECK 523(a), ALL COLUMNS: NO CHILD RECEIVED FLUID FROM ORS PACKET <input type="checkbox"/> ANY CHILD RECEIVED FLUID FROM ORS PACKET <input type="checkbox"/>		548
547	Have you ever heard of a special product called ORS or vai masima you can get for the treatment of diarrhea? <i>A koe kai logo i te vai-sana e igoa ki te ORS tela e talavai ki ei te sana?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
548	CHECK 215 AND 218, ALL ROWS: HAS AT LEAST ONE CHILD BORN IN 2004 OR LATER AND LIVING WITH HER <input type="checkbox"/> DOES NOT HAVE ANY CHILDREN BORN IN 2004 OR LATER AND LIVING WITH HER <input type="checkbox"/> RECORD NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD LIVING WITH HER (AND CONTINUE WITH 549) (NAME)		601
549	Now I would like to ask you about liquids or foods (NAME FROM 548) had yesterday during the day or at night. <i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga ki meakai mo meainu a (IGOA MAI 548) ne fakaaoga anafi i te ao io me ko te po.</i> Did (NAME FROM 548) (drink/eat): <i>A (IGOA MAI 548) (inu/kai):</i> Plain water? Vai samu Commercially produced infant formula such as SMA, S-26? <i>Susu mo pepe pela mo te SMA, S-26?</i> Any commercially fortified baby food or cereal like Cerelac, Gerber, etc? <i>Meakai a pepe kola e maua i te sitoa pela mo Cerelac, Gerber?</i> Any (other) porridge or gruel? <i>Mo nisi meakai aka pela mo te porridge io me ko te gruel?</i>	YES NO DK PLAIN WATER 1 2 8 FORMULA 1 2 8 BABY CEREAL 1 2 8 OTHER PORRIDGE/GRUEL.. 1 2 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES						SKIP
550	<p>Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids or foods that (NAME FROM 548) may have had yesterday during the day or at night. I am interested in whether your child had the item even if it was combined with other foods.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga mo meakai io me ko meainu a (IGOA MAI 548) ne fakaaoga anafi i te ao io me ko te po. E fia iloa ne au me e mata a tau tama ne fakaaoga ne ia a mea konei fakatasi mo nisi meakai aka.</i></p>							
	Did (NAME FROM 548)/you drink (eat): <i>A (IGOA MAI 548)/ ne kai/inu:</i>		CHILD			MOTHER		
			YES	NO	DK	YES	NO	DK
a)	Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk? <i>Susu i kapa, pauta, io me vaivai?</i>	a	1	2	8	1	2	8
b)	Tea or coffee? <i>Tii io me koofe?</i>	b	1	2	8	1	2	8
c)	Soft drinks? <i>Kapa inu?</i>	c	1	2	8	1	2	8
d)	Any other liquids? <i>Nisi meainu aka?</i>	d	1	2	8	1	2	8
e)	Bread, rice, noodles, or other foods made from grains? <i>Falaoa, laisi, nutulu, io me ne nisi meakai aka mai fuaga?</i>	e	1	2	8	1	2	8
f)	Pumpkin, carrots, squash, breadfruit or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside? <i>Panikeni, kaloti, squash, fuamei io me ne pateta malie kola e sega io me e olenisi a olotou koga i loto?</i>	f	1	2	8	1	2	8
g)	White potatoes, pulaka, taro, cassava, or any other foods made from roots? <i>Pateta kena, pulaka, talo, kasava, io me ne nisi meakai aka mai i aka o lakau?</i>	g	1	2	8	1	2	8
h)	Laulu, pele leaves and any other dark green, leafy vegetables <i>Laulu, laum pele mo so se laulakau lanu launiu mafa, mo vesipolo fai lau?</i>	h	1	2	8	1	2	8
i)	Paw-paw, orange, banana, pandanus or fala? <i>Olesi, olenisi, futi, io me ne fala?</i>	i	1	2	8	1	2	8
j)	Any other fruits or vegetables such as apple, pear, felo, coconut etc? <i>Nisi fuaga lakau io me ne vesipolo pela mo apolo, pea, felo, niu etc?</i>	j	1	2	8	1	2	8
k)	Liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats? <i>Ate, nonu, fatu io me ne nisi vaega o te manu?</i>	k	1	2	8	1	2	8
l)	Any fresh meat, such as beef, pork, lamb, chicken, or duck? <i>So se kano o manu koi fou, pela mo meafasi, puaka, mamoe, moa io me ne taki?</i>	l	1	2	8	1	2	8
m)	Any canned or frozen meat or poultry? <i>Mea kiki i kapa io me i aisa pela mo meafasi, puaka, moa, taki, teeki, mamoe etc?</i>	m	1	2	8	1	2	8
n)	Eggs? <i>Fuamoa?</i>	n	1	2	8	1	2	8
o)	Fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish? <i>Ika fou, kapa, tata io me fakamasima io meko kasi?</i>	o	1	2	8	1	2	8
p)	Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts? <i>Nisi meakai mai beans, peas, lentils, io me ne nuts?</i>	p	1	2	8	1	2	8
q)	Cheese, yogurt or other milk products? <i>Cheese, yogurt io me ko nisi mea aka ne faite mai i te susu?</i>	q	1	2	8	1	2	8
r)	Any oil, fats, or butter, or foods made with any of these such as coconut cream? <i>So se sinu, gako, pata, io me ko meakai ne faite ki mea kona pela mo te lolo o te niu?</i>	r	1	2	8	1	2	8
s)	Any sugary foods such as chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, cakes, or biscuits? <i>Meakai magalo pela mo tiokaleti, lole, keke mo masi keke?</i>	s	1	2	8	1	2	8
t)	Any other solid or semi-solid food? <i>So se vaega meakai tela e pakeke io me e tai-pakeke?</i>	t	1	2	8	1	2	8

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
551	<p>CHECK 549 (LAST 2 CATEGORIES: BABY CEREAL OR OTHER PORRIDGE/GRUEL) AND 550 CATEGORIES e THROUGH t FOR CHILD):</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NOT A SINGLE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p>		601
552	<p>How many times did (NAME FROM 548) eat solid, semisolid, or soft foods yesterday during the day or at night?</p> <p><i>E fakafia a taimi a (IGOA MAI 548) ne kai ki meakai pakeke, tai pakeke, io me e malulu i te aso anafi i te ao io me ko te po?</i></p> <p>IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	

SECTION 6. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
601	Are you currently married or living together with a man as if married? <i>A koe nei e avaga io me e nofo fakatasi mo se tagata pela mee avaga?</i>	YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVING WITH A MAN 2 NO, NOT IN UNION 3	<input type="checkbox"/> → 604
602	Have you ever been married or lived together with a man as if married? <i>A koe kai avaga aka eiloa io me ne nofo fakatasi mo se tagata pela mee avaga (fakapouliuli)?</i>	YES, FORMERLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVED WITH A MAN 2 NO 3	→ 609
603	What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced, or separated? <i>I tou tulaga nei a koe: ko mate tau avaga, ko matala tau avaga, io me ko mavae koe?</i>	WIDOWED 1 DIVORCED 2 SEPARATED 3	<input type="checkbox"/> → 606
604	Is your husband/partner living with you now or is he staying elsewhere? <i>A tou avaga/soa e nofo fakatasi nei koulua io me e nofo fakatea?</i>	LIVING WITH HER 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2	
605	RECORD THE HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S NAME AND LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. IF HE IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RECORD '00'.	NAME LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
606	Have you been married or lived with a man only once or more than once? <i>A koe kai avaga aka eiloa io me ne nofo fakatasi mo se tagata i se taimi e tasi io me e silia atu?</i>	ONLY ONCE 1 MORE THAN ONCE 2	
607	CHECK 606: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> ONLY ONCE ↓ In what month and year did you start living with your husband/partner? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne kamata ei koe o nofo fakatasi mo tau avaga/soa?</i> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> MORE THAN ONCE ↓ Now I would like to ask about when you started living with your first husband/partner. In what month and year was that? <i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga mo te nofoga fakatasi a koe mo tau avaga/soa e iloa muamua. Ko oi la a te masina mo te tausaga?</i> </div> </div>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW YEAR 9998	→ 609
608	How old were you when you first started living with him? <i>Ko fia ou tausaga i te taimi muamua ne nofo fakatasi i ei koulua?</i>	AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
609	CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.		
610	<p>Now I need to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fesili e uiga mo te olaga moe fakatauavaga ko te mea ke maua se mainaga lei atu i nai mea taaua o te olaga.</i></p> <p>FOR NEVER MARRIED, FIRST ASK: Have you ever had sexual intercourse? IF YES: <i>A koe kai moe aka eiloa fakatauavaga?</i></p> <p>How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time? <i>E mata ko fia i ei ou tausaga i te taimi tena eiloa muamua ne moe ei koe fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE 90</p> <p>AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH (FIRST) HUSBAND/PARTNER 95</p>	<p>→ 613</p> <p>→ 613</p>
611	CHECK 109: AGE 15-24 <input type="text"/> AGE 25-49 <input type="text"/>		→ 633
612	<p>Do you intend to wait until you get married to have sexual intercourse for the first time?</p> <p><i>E mata a koe manako o fakatali eiloa ke fai tau avaga ko moe ei koe fakatauavaga mo te taimi muamua?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8</p>	→ 633
613	CHECK 109: AGE 15-24 <input type="text"/> AGE 25-49 <input type="text"/>		→ 618
614	<p>The <u>first</u> time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?</p> <p><i>I te taimi <u>muamua</u> eiloa ne moe koe fakatauavaga, ne fakaoga te lapa puipui?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/DONT REMEMBER 8</p>	
615	<p>How old was the person you first had sexual intercourse with?</p> <p><i>Ko fia ia i ei a tausaga o te tino tena ne moe fakatauavaga mo koe?</i></p>	<p>AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DONT KNOW 98</p>	→ 618
616	<p>Was this person older than you, younger than you, or about the same age as you?</p> <p><i>E mata a te tino tena e matua atu kia koe, foliki ifo kia koe, io e pau a lua tausaga?</i></p>	<p>OLDER 1</p> <p>YOUNGER 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME AGE 3</p> <p>DONT KNOW/DONT REMEMBER 8</p>	→ 618
617	<p>Would you say this person was ten or more years older than you or less than ten years older than you?</p> <p><i>E mata a te matua o te tino tena e silia atu i te sefulu tausaga ia koe io me e mai lalo o te sefulu tausaga tena matua ia koe?</i></p>	<p>TEN OR MORE YEARS OLDER ... 1</p> <p>LESS THAN TEN YEARS OLDER ... 2</p> <p>OLDER, UNSURE HOW MUCH ... 3</p>	
618	<p>When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>E mata anafea ko tau <u>toe</u> moega eiloa fakatauavaga?</i></p> <p>IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS.</p> <p>IF 12 MONTHS (ONE YEAR) OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.</p>	<p>DAYS AGO 1</p> <p>WEEKS AGO 2</p> <p>MONTHS AGO 3</p> <p>YEARS AGO 4</p>	→ 632

		LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER																																																						
618A	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fakafesili atu ne fesili e uiga mo tou olaga moe fakatauvava fakamuli nei. Ke toe fakapatonu atu me i au tali ki fesili e gata fua ia taua kae ka se fakailoa ki nisi tino. Kafai e oko taua ki se fesili tela e se manako a koe o tali, ko fakailoa mai ko te mea ke olo taua ki te sua fesili.</i></p>																																																									
619	<p>When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person?</p> <p><i>Anafea e iloa ko tau toe moega fakatauvava mo te tino tenei?</i></p>		<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>WEEKS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>MONTHS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p>																			<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>WEEKS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>MONTHS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p>																																				
620	<p>The last time you had sexual intercourse (with this second/third person), was a condom used?</p> <p><i>Ne fakaaoga la te lapa puipui i tau moega fakatauvava tena fakamuli e iloa (mo te tokolua/tokotolu) o tino?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 622) ←</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 622) ←</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 622) ←</p>																																																						
621	<p>Did you use a condom every time you had sexual intercourse with this person in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>E mata ne fakaaoga te lapa puipui i taimi katoa ne moe ei koulua fakatauvava i te 12 masina ko teka atu?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>																																																						
622	<p>What was your relationship to this (second/third) person with whom you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Se a te vaa o koe ki te (tokolua/tokotolu) tino tena ne moe koulua fakatauvava?</i></p> <p>IF BOYFRIEND: Were you living together as if married? <i>Koulua ne nofo fakatasi pela me ko oti ne avaga?</i></p> <p>IF YES, CIRCLE '2'. IF NO, CIRCLE '3'.</p>	<p>HUSBAND 1</p> <p>(SKIP TO 628) ←</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 2</p> <p>BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 4</p> <p>PROSTITUTE 5</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>HUSBAND 1</p> <p>(SKIP TO 628) ←</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 2</p> <p>BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 4</p> <p>PROSTITUTE 5</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>HUSBAND 1</p> <p>(SKIP TO 628) ←</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 2</p> <p>BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 4</p> <p>PROSTITUTE 5</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>																																																						
623	<p>For how long (have you had/did you have) a sexual relationship with this person?</p> <p><i>E mata e fia te leva o te masaniga i te moe fakatauvava o koulua (tokolua/tokotolu)?</i></p> <p>IF ONLY HAD SEXUAL RELATIONS WITH THIS PERSON ONCE, RECORD '01' DAYS.</p>	<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>MONTHS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>YEARS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p>																			<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>MONTHS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>YEARS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p>																			<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>MONTHS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>YEARS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p>																		
624	CHECK 109:	<p>AGE 15-24 AGE 25-49 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>(SKIP TO 628) ←</p>			<p>AGE 15-24 AGE 25-49 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>(SKIP TO 628) ←</p>			<p>AGE 15-24 AGE 25-49 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>(SKIP TO 628) ←</p>																																																		

		LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER
625	How old is this person? <i>Ko fia la a tausaga o ia tena?</i>	AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 628) DON'T KNOW 98	AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 628) DON'T KNOW 98	AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 628) DON'T KNOW 98
626	Is this person older than you, younger than you, or about the same age? <i>A te tino tena e matua atu, foliki ifo, io me pau o lua tausaga?</i>	OLDER 1 YOUNGER 2 SAME AGE 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 628)	OLDER 1 YOUNGER 2 SAME AGE 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 628)	OLDER 1 YOUNGER 2 SAME AGE 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 628)
627	Would you say this person is ten or more years older than you or less than ten years older than you? <i>E mata te matua o te tino tena e silia atu i te sefulu tausaga ia koe, io me e mai lalo i te sefulu tausaga ia koe?</i>	TEN OR MORE YEARS OLDER .. 1 LESS THAN TEN YEARS OLDER .. 2 OLDER, UNSURE HOW MUCH 3	TEN OR MORE YEARS OLDER .. 1 LESS THAN TEN YEARS OLDER .. 2 OLDER, UNSURE HOW MUCH 3	TEN OR MORE YEARS OLDER .. 1 LESS THAN TEN YEARS OLDER .. 2 OLDER, UNSURE HOW MUCH 3
628	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this person, did you or this person drink alcohol? <i>I te lua toe moega fakatauvaga mo te tino tenei, a koe io me ko te tino tenei ne inu kamagii?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 630)	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 630)	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 631)
629	Were you or your partner drunk at that time? <i>I te taimi tena, a koe io mee ko tou soa e vale?</i> IF YES: Who was drunk? <i>Ko oi la ne vale?</i>	RESPONDENT ONLY 1 PARTNER ONLY 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH .. 3 NEITHER 4	RESPONDENT ONLY 1 PARTNER ONLY 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH .. 3 NEITHER 4	RESPONDENT ONLY 1 PARTNER ONLY 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH .. 3 NEITHER 4
630	Apart from [this person/these two people], have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months? <i>I tafa o (tino tenei/tokolua o laua), a koe foki ne moe fakatauvaga mo nisi tino aka i te 12 masina ko teka atu?</i>	YES 1 (GO BACK TO 619 IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 632)	YES 1 (GO BACK TO 619 IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 632)	
631	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months? <i>E fia te aofaki katoa o tino valevale ne moe fakatauvaga mo koe i te 12 masina ko teka atu?</i> IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS GREATER THAN 95, WRITE '95.'			NUMBER OF PARTNERS LAST 12 MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
632	<p>In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?</p> <p><i>E fia te aofaki katoa o tino valevale ne moe fakatauavaga mo koe i tou olaga?</i></p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS GREATER THAN 95, WRITE '95.'</p>	<p>NUMBER OF PARTNERS IN LIFETIME <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DONT KNOW 98</p>	
633	<p>Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?</p> <p><i>E mata e iloa ne koe se koga e mafai o maua a lapa puipui?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 701
634	<p>Where is that? <i>I fea te koga tena?</i></p> <p>Any other place? <i>E isi ne nisi koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL A</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC C</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC D</p> <p>PEER TRAINOR E</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB F</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE G</p> <p>OVERSEAS H</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
635	<p>If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?</p> <p><i>Moi fai ne manako koe ki se lapa, e mata e maua tau lapa puipui?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW/UNSURE 8</p>	
636	<p>Do you know of a place where a person can get female condoms?</p> <p><i>E mata e iloa ne koe se koga e maua i ei a lapa puipui fafine?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 701
637	<p>Where is that? <i>I fea te koga tena?</i></p> <p>Any other place? <i>E isi ne nisi koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL A</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC C</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC D</p> <p>PEER TRAINOR E</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB F</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE G</p> <p>OVERSEAS H</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
638	<p>If you wanted to, could you yourself get a female condom?</p> <p><i>Moi fai ne manako koe ki se lapa fafine, e mata e maua tau lapa puipui?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

SECTION 7. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
701	CHECK 311/311A: NEITHER <input type="checkbox"/> HE OR SHE <input type="checkbox"/> STERILIZED STERILIZED		→ 713
702	CHECK 226: NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children? <i>E isi ne nai fesili mo aso mai mua nei.</i> <i>A koe e manako ke maua sau (tama/sua tama), io me ko koe ko se toe manako ke toe isi ne au tama?</i> Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children? <i>E isi ne nai fesili mo aso mai mua nei.</i> <i>Kafai ko oti a koe ne fanau i tau tama nei, e mata a koe koi manako ke toe maua tau sua tama aka, io me ko koe ko se toe manako ke isi ne au tama?</i>	HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD 1 NO MORE/NONE 2 SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT . 3 UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW AND PREGNANT 4 UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW AND NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE 5	→ 704 → 713 → 709 → 708
703	CHECK 226: NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? <i>E mata e fia te leva e manako koe o faitali ke maua te sua tama?</i> After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child? <i>Kafai ko oti ne fanau a tau tama nei, e mata e fia te leva e manako koe o faitali ke maua te sua tama?</i>	MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 SOON/NOW 993 SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT 994 AFTER MARRIAGE 995 OTHER 996 (SPECIFY) DONT KNOW 998	→ 708 → 713 → 708
704	CHECK 226: NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE		→ 709
705	CHECK 310: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD? NOT <input type="checkbox"/> NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/> ASKED CURRENTLY USING USING		→ 713
706	CHECK 703: NOT <input type="checkbox"/> 24 OR MORE MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> 00-23 MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> ASKED OR 02 OR MORE YEARS OR 00-01 YEAR		→ 709

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
707	<p>CHECK 702:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>WANTS TO HAVE A/ANOTHER CHILD <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>You have said that you do not want (a/another) child soon, but you are not using any method to avoid pregnancy. <i>A koe ne fai mai me ko se manako koe ke isi sau tama mo aso pili mai mua nei, kae e tela la a koe e se fakaaoga a auala fuafua ke moaa a koe e faitama.</i></p> <p>Can you tell me why you are not using a method? <i>E mafai ne koe o fai mai aka me e kaia e se fakaaoga i ei ne koe a auala fuafua?</i></p> <p>Any other reason? <i>E isi ne pogai aka?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL REASONS MENTIONED.</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>WANTS NO MORE/ NONE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>You have said that you do not want any (more) children, but you are not using any method to avoid pregnancy. <i>A koe ne fai mai me ko se manako koe ke toe isi sau tama, kae tela la e se fakaaoga foki ne koe a auala fuafua ke moaa a koe e faitama.</i></p> <p>Can you tell me why you are not using a method? <i>E mafai ne koe o fai mai aka me e kaia e se fakaaoga i ei ne koe a auala fuafua?</i></p> <p>Any other reason? <i>E isi ne pogai aka?</i></p> </div> </div>	<p>NOT MARRIED A</p> <p>FERTILITY-RELATED REASONS</p> <p>NOT HAVING SEX B</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX C</p> <p>MENOPAUSAL/HYSTERECTOMY D</p> <p>SUBFECUND/INFECUND E</p> <p>POSTPARTUM AMENORRHEIC F</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING G</p> <p>FATALISTIC H</p> <p>OPPOSITION TO USE</p> <p>RESPONDENT OPPOSED I</p> <p>HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED J</p> <p>OTHERS OPPOSED K</p> <p>RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION L</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE</p> <p>KNOWS NO METHOD M</p> <p>KNOWS NO SOURCE N</p> <p>METHOD-RELATED REASONS</p> <p>HEALTH CONCERNS O</p> <p>FEAR OF SIDE EFFECTS P</p> <p>LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR Q</p> <p>COSTS TOO MUCH R</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE S</p> <p>INTERFERES WITH BODY'S NORMAL PROCESSES T</p> <p>OTHER X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW Z</p>	
708	<p>CHECK 310: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NO, NOT CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>YES, CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>→ 713</p> </div> </div>		
709	<p>Do you think you will use a contraceptive method to delay or avoid pregnancy at any time in the future? <i>E mata ka fakaaoga ne koe a auala fuafua ke fakatalave io me ke moaa a koe e faitama i aso mai mua nei?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → 711</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → 713</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
713	<p>CHECK 216:</p> <p>HAS LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If you could go back to the time when you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be? <i>Moi ne mafai ne koe o filifili te Mafai e kilo aka koe ki tua i te taimi tela ne seki ai i ei ne au tama. Moi ne mafai ne koe o filifili te aofaki o au tama, e mata e tokofia o au tama e manako koe ki ei i tou olaga?</i></p> <p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p>	<p>NONE 00</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>→ 715</p> <p>→ 715</p>
714	<p>How many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would the sex not matter? <i>E mata se tokofia o latou ne tagata, tokofia fafine, io me se tokofia moi fai e pau fua?</i></p>	<p>BOYS GIRLS EITHER</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	
715	<p>In the last few months have you: <i>I nai masina ko teka atu, e mata a koe:</i></p> <p>Heard about family planning on the radio? <i>Ne logo i fakasalalauga i te letio o te fuafuaga o kaiga?</i></p> <p>Seen about family planning on the television? <i>Ne matea i loto i te televise a fuafuaga o kaiga?</i></p> <p>Read about family planning in a new spaper or magazine? <i>Ne faitau i nusipepea io me ko mekesini a fuafuaga o kaiga?</i></p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p>RADIO 1 2</p> <p>TELEVISION 1 2</p> <p>NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE ... 1 2</p>	
716	<p>Have you heard about the following family planning messages: <i>A koe ne logo i fekau konei e uiga mo te fuafuaga o kaiga?</i></p> <p>Healthy Mother, Healthy Baby? <i>Matua Malosi, Pepe Malosi</i></p> <p>Plan your Family by choice, Not by chance? <i>Palani a te kaiga ki tau filifiliga, kae e se fakapasalagina?</i></p> <p>A Baby, Having a Baby? <i>Te pepe, ko maua te pepe?</i></p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p>HEALTHY MOTHER 1 2</p> <p>PLAN YOUR FAMILY 1 2</p> <p>A BABY HAVING A BABY 1 2</p>	
717	<p>CHECK 601:</p> <p>YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES, LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> NO, NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 801
718	<p>CHECK 311/311A:</p> <p>CODE B, G, OR M CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO CODE CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>OTHER <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 722 → 722

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
719	Does your husband/partner know that you are using a method of family planning? <i>E mata e iloa ne tau avaga/soa me e fakaaoga ne koe a auala fuafua?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	
720	Would you say that using contraception is mainly your decision, mainly your husband's/partner's decision, or did you both decide together? <i>E mata te fakaaoga ne koe a auala fuafua se ikuga e iloa a koe, se ikuga e iloa a tau avaga, io me se ikuga a koulua ne fai fakatasi?</i>	MAINLY RESPONDENT 1 MAINLY HUSBAND/PARTNER 2 JOINT DECISION 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)	
721	CHECK 311/311A: NEITHER <input type="checkbox"/> HE OR SHE STERILIZED STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 801
722	Does your husband/partner want the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want? <i>E mata te aofaki o tamaliki e manako ki ei a tau avaga/soa e pau mo tou manakoga, io me e manako ke tokouke atu io me e mai i lalo i te aofaki tela manako koe ki ei?</i>	SAME NUMBER 1 MORE CHILDREN 2 FEWER CHILDREN 3 DONT KNOW 8	

SECTION 8. HUSBAND'S BACKGROUND AND WOMAN'S WORK

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
801	CHECK 601 AND 602: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>MARRIED/ LIVING WITH A MAN</p> </div> <div> <p>FORMERLY <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN</p> </div> <div> <p>NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> → 803 → 807 </div>	
802	How old was your husband/partner on his last birthday? <i>Ko fia a tausaga o tau avaga i tena aso fanau taluai?</i>	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>	
803	Did your (last) husband/partner ever attend school? <i>A tau (toe) avaga/soa kai akoga aka eiloa?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 806
804	What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, or higher? <i>Se a ia te levolo maluga ne oko ki ei tena akoga: lasaga muamua, lasaga lua, io me e maluga atu?</i>	PRE-SCHOOL 0 PRIMARY 1 SECONDARY 2 VOCATIONAL 3 HIGHER 4 OLD MISSION SCHOOL 5 DONT KNOW 8	→ 806
805	What was the highest year he completed at that level? <i>Se a te tausaga maluga ne oti i ei a ia te levolo tena?</i>	YEAR <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> DONT KNOW 98	
806	CHECK 801: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED/ LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> <div> <p>FORMERLY MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>What is your husband's/ partner's occupation? That is, what kind of work does he mainly do? <i>Se a te galuega a tau avaga/soa? Pela mo te veaga galuega e fai ne ia?</i></p> </div> <div> <p>What was your (last) husband's/partner's occupation? That is, what kind of work did he mainly do? <i>Se a te galuega a tau (taluai) avaga/soa? Pela mo te vaega galuega e fai ne ia?</i></p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> </div> <div> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> </div> </div>	
807	Aside from your own housework, have you done any work in the last seven days? <i>I tafa o au galuega i te fale, e mata e isi ne au galuega aka ne fai i te fitu o aso ko teka atu?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 811
808	As you know, some women take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. In the last seven days, have you done any of these things or any other work? <i>E iloa ne koe me e isi ne fafine e galue tela la ko maua ei a olotou sene io me ne nisi vaega peofuga aka. Nisi o latou e fakatau mea, fai pisinisi 'foliki io me e galue i manafa o te kaiga io me ko pisinisi a te kaiga. I te fitu o aso ko teka, e mata a koe ne aofia i mea konei io me ne nisi galuega aka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 811
809	Although you did not work in the last seven days, do you have any job or business from which you were absent for leave, illness, vacation, maternity leave or any other such reason? <i>Tiga eiloa me seki galue koe i te fitu o aso ko teka, e mata e isi eiloa sau galuega kae a koe ne seki galue ona me i te koe e malolo, masaki io me ona ko nisi pogai aka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 811
810	Have you done any work in the last 12 months? <i>A koe ne galue i te 12 masina ko teka atu?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 818

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
811	<p>What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do?</p> <p><i>Se a nei tau galuega, pela me nea a vaega galuega e masani o fai ne koe?</i></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	
812	<p>CHECK 811:</p> <p>WORKS IN AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/> DOES NOT WORK IN AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/></p>		814
813	<p>Do you work mainly on your own land or on family land, or do you work on land that you rent from someone else, or do you work on someone else's land?</p> <p><i>A koe e galue i luga i ou manafa io me ne manafa o te kaiga, io me ne manafa liisi mai nisi tino, io me ne manafa o nisi tino?</i></p>	<p>OWN LAND 1</p> <p>FAMILY LAND 2</p> <p>RENTED LAND 3</p> <p>SOMEONE ELSE'S LAND 4</p>	
814	<p>Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?</p> <p><i>A koe e galue mo se tino o tou kaiga, io me se tino aka fakatea, io me ko koe e galue mo koe e iloa totino?</i></p>	<p>FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1</p> <p>FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED 3</p>	
815	<p>Do you usually work at home or away from home?</p> <p><i>A koe e masani o galue i te fale io me e se koga aka?</i></p>	<p>HOME 1</p> <p>AWAY 2</p>	
816	<p>Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while?</p> <p><i>A koe e galue i te tausaga katoa, io me e isi e iloa ne taimi, io me seasea e iloa?</i></p>	<p>THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1</p> <p>SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2</p> <p>ONCE IN A WHILE 3</p>	
817	<p>Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all?</p> <p><i>A koe e togi ki tupe, io me se vaega a togi io me e se togi e iloa?</i></p>	<p>CASH ONLY 1</p> <p>CASH AND KIND 2</p> <p>IN KIND ONLY 3</p> <p>NOT PAID 4</p>	
818	<p>CHECK 601:</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED/LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/></p>		827
819	<p>CHECK 817:</p> <p>CODE 1 OR 2 CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/></p>		822
820	<p>Who usually decides how the money that you earn will be used: you, your husband/partner, or you and your husband/partner jointly?</p> <p><i>Ko oi e pule i te fakaaoga o te tupe tela e maua ne koe: ko koe, tau avaga/soa, io me koe koe mo tau avaga/soa fakatasi?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT 1</p> <p>HUSBAND/PARTNER 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY 3</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
821	<p>Would you say that the money that you earn is more than what your husband/partner earns, less than what he earns, or about the same?</p> <p><i>E mata a tou peofuga e maua e lasi atu i te peofuga o tau avaga/soa, e foliki ifo, io me e pau?</i></p>	<p>MORE THAN HIM 1</p> <p>LESS THAN HIM 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME 3</p> <p>HUSBAND/PARTNER DOESNT BRING IN ANY MONEY 4</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	→ 823
822	<p>Who usually decides how your husband's/partner's earnings will be used: you, your husband/partner, or you and your husband/partner jointly?</p> <p><i>Ko oi e pule i te fakaaoga o te peofuga o tau avaga/soa: ko koe, tau avaga/soa, io me ko koe mo tau avaga/soa fakatasi?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT 1</p> <p>HUSBAND/PARTNER 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY 3</p> <p>HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NO EARNINGS 4</p> <p>OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)</p>	
823	<p>Who usually makes decisions about health care for yourself: you, your husband/partner, you and your husband/partner jointly, or someone else?</p> <p><i>Ko oi e masani saale o fai a tonu e uiga mo te ola lei o koe: ko koe, tau avaga/soa, ko koe mo tau avaga/soa fakatasi, io me se tino aka?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT = 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER = 2 RESPONDENT & HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY = 3 SOMEONE ELSE = 4 OTHER = 6</p> <p>1 2 3 4 6</p>	
824	<p>Who usually makes decisions about making major household purchases?</p> <p><i>Ko oi e masani saale o fai a tonu i te togiga o mea a te kaiga lasi?</i></p>	<p>1 2 3 4 6</p>	
825	<p>Who usually makes decisions about making purchases for daily household needs?</p> <p><i>Ko oi e masani saale o fai a tonu i te togiga o mea a te kaiga i aso takitasi?</i></p>	<p>1 2 3 4 6</p>	
826	<p>Who usually makes decisions about visits to your family or relatives?</p> <p><i>Ko oi e masani saale o fai a tonu e uiga ki aasiga ki ou kaiga?</i></p>	<p>1 2 3 4 6</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
827	PRESENCE OF OTHERS AT THIS POINT (PRESENT AND LISTENING, PRESENT BUT NOT LISTENING, OR NOT PRESENT)	<div> <div> PRES./ LISTEN. </div> <div> PRES./ NOT LISTEN. </div> <div> NOT PRES. </div> </div> CHILDREN < 10 ... 1 2 3 HUSBAND 1 2 3 OTHER MALES 1 2 3 OTHER FEMALES ... 1 2 3	
828	<p>Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:</p> <p><i>I nisi taimi a te tagata e mafai o kaitaua ki tena avaga i ana mea e fai. Se a tau fakatau, e mata e tau mo te tagata o taa tena avaga i tulaga konei:</i></p> <p>If she goes out without telling him? <i>Manafai te matua e fano ki se koga kae e se fakailoa kia ia?</i></p> <p>If she neglects the children? <i>Manafai te matua e tuku tiakina ne ia tamaliki?</i></p> <p>If she argues with him? <i>Manafai te matua e fakakinau mo ia?</i></p> <p>If she refuses to have sex with him?</p> <p>If she burns the food? <i>Manafai e 'mala a meakai ne kuka ne te matua?</i></p> <p>If she comes home late from work or community function? <i>Manafai te matua e 'to tuai mai i te galuega io me mai se faigamea a te fakapotopotoga?</i></p>	<div> YES NO DK </div> GOES OUT 1 2 8 NEGL. CHILDREN ... 1 2 8 ARGUES 1 2 8 REFUSES SEX 1 2 8 BURNS FOOD 1 2 8 COMES HOME LATE .. 1 2 8	

SECTION 9. HIV/AIDS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP												
901	<p>Now I would like to talk about something else.</p> <p>HIV is a virus (infection) that can be passed from person to person. If people catch HIV they can become ill. This illness is called AIDS.</p> <p>Prior to this interview, have you ever heard of HIV or the disease called AIDS?</p> <p><i>Nei ka fakasaga atu taua ki nisi fesili. Te HIV (valesi/manu fakamafua mai ne ia te Selamete) tela e mafai o pisi mai se tino ki te sua tino. Kafai a tino e maua ne te HIV ko te mea e iloa ko masaki. Te masaki tenei e igoa ki te Selamete.</i></p> <p><i>Mai mua o te ta sautalaga tenei, a koe kai logo aka e iloa i te HIV io me ko te masaki e igoa ki te Selamete?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 943												
902	<p>CHECK Q. 114 and 115:</p> <p>CODE '2', '3', or '4' CIRCLED IN IN 114 OR 115 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>OR NO ANSWER ↓</p> <p>CODE '1' CIRCLED IN 114 AND 115 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>OR CODE '5' CIRCLED IN 114</p>		→ 904												
903	<p>The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever</p> <p><i>Ka fakasolo atu a koga e maua ei a tala o te puipuiga mai te HIV, te vailesi tela mafua mai ei te Selamete. Koe kai</i></p> <p>a. Read messages about HIV or AIDS in new spapers or magazines?</p> <p><i>Faitau i tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i loto i nuisipepa io me i mekesini?</i></p> <p>b. Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on HIV or AIDS?</p> <p><i>Matea i tusitusiga i lau o pepa, io me ne tusi o te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p> <p>c. Gotten information on HIV or AIDS from the internet?</p> <p><i>Maua a tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete mai i te internet?</i></p>	<table><thead><tr><th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE .</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>INTERNET</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr></tbody></table>		YES	NO	NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE .	1	2	LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS ...	1	2	INTERNET	1	2	
	YES	NO													
NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE .	1	2													
LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS ...	1	2													
INTERNET	1	2													

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES		SKIP
904	<p>READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q903 WAS NOT ASKED:</p> <p>The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.</p> <p><i>Ka fakasolo atu a i goa o koga kola e maua i ei a tala o te pui puiga mai te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua mai ei te Selamete.</i></p>			
	<p>Have you ever <i>Koe kai</i></p> <p>a. Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on billboards, signs or posters?</p> <p><i>Matea a tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i fakapulaga e fakapiki i luga i pui?</i></p>	<p>SIGNS/POSTERS</p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p>1 2</p>	
	<p>b. Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on TV?</p> <p><i>Matea a tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i te televise?</i></p>	<p>TV</p>	<p>1 2</p>	
	<p>c. Heard messages about HIV or AIDS on radio?</p> <p><i>Logo i tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i te letio?</i></p>	<p>RADIO</p>	<p>1 2</p>	
	<p>d. Seen the "Mr Right Guy" film or CD?</p> <p><i>Matea te ata o "Mr Right Guy" i te tamunei io me se CD?</i></p>	<p>"MR RIGHT GUY"</p>	<p>1 2</p>	
	<p>e. Seen the "One Night Stand" film or CD?</p> <p><i>Matea te ata o "One Night Stand" i te tamunei io me se CD?</i></p>	<p>"ONE NIGHT STAND"</p>	<p>1 2</p>	
	<p>f. Attended a community event about HIV or AIDS?</p> <p><i>Kaufakatasi ki se faiga a mea a te fakapotopotoga mo te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p>	<p>COMMUNITY EVENT</p>	<p>1 2</p>	
	<p>g. Received information about AIDS or HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, from an outreach work, that is someone who came to your community and talked about HIV or AIDS?</p> <p><i>Maua a tala o te Selamete io me ko te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, mai se tino talai, te tino tela ne vau ki te otou fakapotopotoga kae faipati ki te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p>	<p>OUTREACH WORKER</p>	<p>1 2</p>	
	<p>h. Participated in an HIV or AIDS peer education program?</p> <p><i>Kaufakatasi atu ki se polokalame akoakoga mo te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p>	<p>PEER EDUCATION</p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p>1 2</p>	
	<p>i. Participated in another type of HIV or AIDS education program such as a workshop or school program?</p> <p><i>Kaufakatasi atu ki te sua vaega polokalame akoakoga o te HIV io me ko te Selamete pela mo workshop io me ne polokalame e iloa a te akoga?</i></p>	<p>OTHER EDUCATION</p>	<p>1 2</p>	
	<p>j. Discussed AIDS OR HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, with other persons such as friend, family members, or work colleagues?</p> <p><i>Sautala i te Selamete io me ko te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, mo nisi tino aka pela mo taugasoa, kau kaiga, io me ko tino kola e galue tasi mo koe?</i></p>	<p>FAMILY/FRIENDS</p>	<p>1 2</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
905	Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, by having just one, uninfected, faithful sex partner? <i>E mata e maua o fakafoliki te mafai o te tino o pokotia ne te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, manafai e tokotasi tena soa moe fakatauavaga tela e alofa fakamaoni (faithful) kae e se pokotia foki?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
906	Can people get HIV from mosquito bites? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV mafai e uu ne namu?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
907	Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by using a condom every time they have sex? <i>E mata e maua o fakafoliki te mafai o tino o pokotia ne te HIV, mana fakaaoga te lapa i taimi katoa e moe ei fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
908	Can people get HIV by sharing food with a person who has HIV or AIDS? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV mafai e kai fakatasi mo te tino tela e pokotia i te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
909	Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by not having sexual intercourse at all? <i>E mata e maua o fakafoliki te mafai o te tino o pokotia ne te HIV, manafai e se toe moe fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
910	Can people get HIV from the saliva of someone who has HIV or AIDS? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV i suavale o te tino tela e pokotia i te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
911	Can people get HIV by having injections with a needle or syringe that has already been used by someone else? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV mafai e suki ki te niila io me ko te suki tela ko oti ne fakaaoga ki te sua tino aka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
912	Can only gay men get HIV? <i>E mata ko tagata fua kola e fiafai e iloa ki tagata e mafai o maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
913	Can people get HIV because of witchcraft or other supernatural means? <i>E mata e maua ne tino te HIV ona me ne fakavailakau io me ko nisi faifaiga aka fakaatua?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
914	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have HIV? <i>E mata e mafai se tino tela e foliga pela me olalei e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
915	Can HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, be transmitted from a mother to her baby: <i>E mata te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, o piisi mai te matua ki tena pepe:</i> During pregnancy? <i>I te taimi e faitama i ei?</i> During delivery? <i>I te taimi e fanau i ei?</i> By breastfeeding? <i>Mafai e fauu?</i>	YES NO DK DURING PREG. 1 2 8 DURING DELIVERY ... 1 2 8 BREASTFEEDING ... 1 2 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
916	CHECK 915: AT LEAST <input type="checkbox"/> ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/>	OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 918
917	Are there any special drugs that a doctor or a nurse can give to a woman infected with HIV to reduce the risk of transmission to the baby? <i>E mata e isi ne vaega vailakau kola e mafai o tuku ne te tokita io me ko te neesi ki te fafine e pokotia ne te HIV ko te mea ke fakafoliki i ei te mafai o pokotia tena pepe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
918	Have you heard about special antiretroviral drugs that people infected with HIV can get from a doctor or a nurse to help them live longer? <i>A koe kai logo aka e iloa i vailakau e fakapatino mo tino pokotia ne te HIV kola e mafai o maua mai se tokita io me se neesi ko te mea ke mafai o tai ola leva atu latou?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
	LAST BIRTH SINCE JANUARY 2004 <input type="checkbox"/>	LAST BIRTH BEFORE JANUARY 2004 <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 929 → 929
920	CHECK 407 FOR LAST BIRTH: HAD ANTENATAL CARE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO ANTENATAL CARE <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 929
921	CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.		
922	During any of the antenatal visits for your last birth, did anyone talk to you about: <i>I au aasiga ki te fakaimasaki mo tau toe fanauga, e mata e isi se tino ne sautala atu kia koe e uiga mo:</i> Babies getting HIV from their mother? <i>A pepe e maua ne te HIV mai i olotou matua?</i> Things that you can do to prevent getting HIV? <i>A mea e mafai ne koe o fai ke pui mai i te HIV?</i> Getting tested for the HIV? <i>Ke aasi mo te HIV?</i>	YES NO DK AIDS FROM MOTHER 1 2 8 THINGS TO DO . 1 2 8 TESTED FOR AIDS . 1 2 8	
923	Were you offered a test for HIV as part of your antenatal care? <i>E mata ne fai atu ke aasi a koe i te HIV pela me se vaega o te aasiga o fafine faitama?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
924	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the HIV as part of your antenatal care? <i>Au e se fia logo i te ikuuga o tau iloilooga, kae e mata ne aasi e iloa koe i te HIV pela me se vaega o te aasiga o fafine faitama?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 929
925	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test? <i>Au e se fia logo i te ikuuga, kae e mata ne maua e iloa a ikuuga o te iloilooga tena?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
926	Where was the test done? <i>Ne fai la i fea te iloilooga tena?</i>	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 1 OVERSEAS 2 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
927	Have you been tested for HIV since that time you were tested during your pregnancy? <i>E mata a koe kai aasi aka mo te HIV talu i te taimi ne iloilo ei koe i tau faitamaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 930
928	When was the last time you were tested for HIV? <i>Anafea ko te toe taimi eiloa ne iloilo koe ki te HIV?</i>	LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 1 12 - 23 MONTHS AGO 2 2 OR MORE YEARS AGO 3	→ 936
929	I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have HIV? <i>Au e se fia iloa a te ikuga, a koe kai aasi aka eiloa me e maua a koe ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 934
930	When was the last time you were tested? <i>Ne fai anafea tau iloilooga fakamuli eiloa?</i>	LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 1 12 - 23 MONTHS AGO 2 2 OR MORE YEARS AGO 3	
931	The last time you had the test, did you yourself ask for the test, was it offered to you and you accepted, or was it required? <i>I te taimi tena ne fai ei tau iloilooga fakamuli eiloa, ko koe eiloa ne manako ke iloilo, io me ne fai atu kae ne talia ne koe, io me se mea eiloa ko 'tau o fai?</i>	ASKED FOR THE TEST 1 OFFERED AND ACCEPTED 2 REQUIRED 3	
932	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test? <i>Au e se fia logo i te ikuga, kae ne maua la ne koe te ikuga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
933	Where was the test done? <i>Ne fai i fea tau iloilooga tena?</i> PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 1 OVERSEAS 2 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)	→ 936
934	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for HIV? <i>E iloa ne koe se koga tela a tino e mafai o olo ke iloilo ki te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 936
935	Where is that? <i>I fea te koga tena?</i> Any other place? <i>E mata e isi ne niisi koga aka?</i> PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A GOVT. HEALTH CENTER B PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC C OVERSEAS D OTHER X (SPECIFY)	
936	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had HIV? <i>E mata e togi ne koe a vesiapolo mai se tino fakatau moi fai ne iloa ne koe i te tino tena e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
937	Would you share a meal with a person if you knew that this person had HIV? <i>E mata e kai fakatasi koe mo se tino moi fai ne iloa ne koe i te tino tena e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
938	If a member of your family got infected with HIV, would you want it to remain a secret or not? <i>Kafai se tino o te otou kaiga ko pokotia i te HIV, e mata e manako koe ke funa mai i nisi tino io me ikai?</i>	YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
939	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household? <i>Kafai se tino o te otou kaiga ko masaki i te Selemete, e mata e talia ke tauti ne koe a ia tena i loto i tou kaiga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
940	In your opinion, if a female teacher has HIV but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in the school? <i>Se a tau fakatau manafai se faia koga fafine e maua ne te HIV kae e se masaki ia, e mata e tau ke fai e iloa tena galuega i te akoga?</i>	SHOULD BE ALLOWED 1 SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
941	Should the names of all persons with HIV be displayed in a public place for everyone to see? <i>E mata e tau a igoa o tino katoa kola e pokotia ne te HIV ke fakapaa i luga ko te mea ke matea katoa ne tino?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
942	Should all persons with HIV live apart from the general community? <i>E mata e tau a tino katoa e maua ne te HIV o nofo fakateia mai tino o te fakai?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
943	Should it be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV onto someone else? <i>E mata e tau ke fai pela mese sala ite tulafono kite te tino tela e iloa ne ia i ia e maua ne te HIV kae fakapiisi ne ia ki te sua tino?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
944	Should all new comers to Tuvalu be required to take a test for HIV? <i>E mata e tau ko tino fou katoa ki Tuvalu ke iloiloi ki te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
945	Do you personally know someone who has been denied health services in the last 12 months because he or she has or is suspected to have HIV? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu, e mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe, ne seki mafai ne ia o maua se fesoasoani mai te matagaluega o te ola lei ona fua ko ia e maua io me tukutaumate me maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK ANY ONE WITH HIV 3	→ 950
946	Do you personally know someone who has been denied involvement in social events, religious services, or community events in the last 12 months because he or she has or is suspected to have HIV? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe, ne seki talia ke kau fakatasi ki faiga mea, te lotu, io me ko mea a te fakapopotoga ona fua ko ia e maua io me tukutaumate me e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
947	Do you personally know someone who has been verbally abused or teased in the last 12 months because he or she has or is suspected to have HIV? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu, e mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe, ne pati maseigina io me ne fakaitaitigina ona fua ko ia e maua io me tukutaumate me e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
948	CHECK 945, 946, AND 947: NOT A SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/> AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 950
949	Do you personally know someone who has or is suspected to have HIV or AIDS? <i>E mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe tela e tukutaumate io me maua ne te HIV io me ko te Selemete?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
950	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: People with HIV or AIDS should be ashamed of themselves. <i>Fai mai me e talia io me e se talia ne koe te fakamatalaga tenei: A tino e maua ne te HIV io me ko te Selamete e 'tau o maa.</i>	AGREE 1 DISAGREE 2 DON'T KNOW/NO OPINION 8	
951	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: People with HIV or AIDS should be blamed for bringing the disease into the community. <i>Fai mai me e talia io me e se talia ne koe te fakamatalaga tenei: A tino e maua ne te HIV io me ko te Selemete e 'tau o loosi ki ei te aumaiga ki loto te masaki ki te fakapotopotoga.</i>	AGREE 1 DISAGREE 2 DON'T KNOW/NO OPINION 8	
952	CHECK Q. 901. HEARD ABOUT HIV OR AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> Apart from AIDS, have you heard about other infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? <i>Itafa o te Selamete, a koe kai logo i nisi masaki aka kola e piisi i te moe fakatauavaga?</i> NOT HEARD ABOUT HIV OR AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> Have you heard about infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? <i>A koe kai logo i masaki kola e mafai o piisi i te moe fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
953	CHECK 610: HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 961
954	CHECK 952: HEARD ABOUT OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 956
955	Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health in the last 12 months. During the last 12 months, have you had a disease which you got through sexual contact? <i>Nei ka sili atu ne fesili e uiga mo tou ola lei i te 12 masina ko teka atu? I te 12 o masina ko teka, kai maua ne koe se masaki tela ne mafua mai te moe fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
956	Sometimes women experience a bad smelling abnormal genital discharge. <i>Inisi taimi a fafine e maua ne latou se sua tela e manogi masei kae e sali mai i olotou totooga.</i> During the last 12 months, have you had a bad smelling abnormal genital discharge? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka, e mata kai maua ne koe se sua tela e manogi masei kae e sali mai i tou totooga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
957	Sometimes women have a genital sore or ulcer. During the last 12 months, have you had a genital sore or ulcer? <i>Inisi taimi a fafine ko foga/pala/mafole a olotou totooga? E mata kai isi aka eiloa sou foga/palaga/mafolega peni i tou totooga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
958	CHECK 955, 956, AND 957: HAS HAD AN INFECTION (ANY 'YES') <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD AN INFECTION OR DOES NOT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 961
959	The last time you had (PROBLEM FROM 955/956/957), did you seek any kind of advice or treatment? <i>I te taimi tela ne maua ei ne koe te fakalavelave tenei, a koe ne sala togafiti io me ne talavai?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 961

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
960	<p>Where did you go? <i>A koe ne fano ki fea?</i></p> <p>Any other place? <i>E isi ne niisi koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITY, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR GOV.T. HOSPITAL A</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE TRADITIONAL HEALER C FRIEND/RELATIVE D</p> <p>OVERSEAS E</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	
961	<p>Husbands and wives do not always agree on everything. If a wife knows her husband has a disease that she can get during sexual intercourse, is she justified in refusing to have sex with him?</p> <p><i>A te tau avaga e se mafai o fakaloto malie faeloa i mea katoa. Kafai te fafine e iloa ne ia me i tena avaga e maua ne se masaki piisi i te moe fakatauavaga, e mata e tonu te fafine manafai e ita mana moe fakatauavaga mo tena avaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	
962	<p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she is tired or not in the mood?</p> <p><i>E mata e tonu te fafine o ita ma moe fakatauavaga mo tena avaga mafai a te fafine e fiita io me e se manako e iloa?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	
963	<p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she knows her husband has sex with other women?</p> <p><i>E mata e tonu te fafine o ita ma moe fakatauavaga mo tena avaga mafai a te fafine e iloa ne ia me i tena avaga ne moe fakatauavaga mo niisi fafine aka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	
964	<p>Do you believe that young men should wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tamaliki tagata e 'tau o faitali ke fai muamua olotou avaga ko mafai i ei o moe fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
965	<p>Do you think that most young men you know wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tamaliki tagata kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e faitali e iloa ke fai olotou avaga ko moe ei fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
966	<p>Do you believe that men who are not married and are having sex should only have sex with one partner?</p> <p><i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tagata kola e seki avaga kae ko moe saale fakatauavaga, e 'tau o moe fakatauavaga mo se fafine fua e tokotasi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
967	<p>Do you think that most men you know who are not married and are having sex, have sex with only one partner?</p> <p><i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tagata kola e iloa ne koe kae seki avaga kae ko moe fakatauavaga saale, e mata e moe fua fakatauavaga mo se fafine e tokotasi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
968	<p>Do you believe that married men should only have sex with their wives?</p> <p><i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tagata avaga e 'tau e iloa o moe fakatauavaga mo olotou avaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
969	<p>Do you think that most married men you know have sex only with their wives?</p> <p><i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tagata avaga kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e moe fua fakatauavaga mo olotou avaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
970	Do you believe that young women should wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse? <i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tamaliki fafine e tau o faitali ke fai muamua olotou avaga ko mafai ei o moe fakatauvaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
971	Do you think that most young women you know wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse? <i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tamaliki fafine kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e faitali iloa ke fai olotou avaga ko moe ei fakatauvaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
972	Do you believe that women who are not married and are having sex should only have sex with one partner? <i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i fafine kola e seki avaga kae ko moe saale fakatauvaga, e tau o moe fakatauvaga fua mo se tagata e tokotasi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
973	Do you think that most women you know who are not married and are having sex have sex with only one partner? <i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o fafine kola e iloa ne koe kae seki avaga kae ko moe saale fakatauvaga, e mata e moe fua fakatauvaga mo se tagata e tokotasi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
974	Do you believe that married women should only have sex with their husbands? <i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i fafine avaga e tau iloa o moe fua fakatauvaga mo olotou avaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
975	Do you think that most married women you know have sex only with their husbands? <i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o fafine avaga kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e moe fua fakatauvaga mo olotou avaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	

SECTION 10. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																											
1001	Have you ever heard of an illness called tuberculosis or TB? <i>Koe kai logo aka e iloa i te masaki e igoa ki te TB?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 1008																											
1002	CHECK Q. 114 and 115: CODE '2', '3', or '4' CIRCLED IN <input type="checkbox"/> 114 OR 115 OR NO ANSWER ↓ CODE '1' CIRCLED IN 114 & 115 <input type="checkbox"/> OR CODE '5' CIRCLED IN 114		→ 1004																											
1003	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? a. Read messages about TB in new spapers or magazines? <i>Ne faitau i tala o te TB i nusipepa io me i mekesini?</i> b. Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB? <i>Ne matea i tusituisiga i lau o pepa, io me ne tusi o te TB?</i> c. Gotten information on TB from the internet? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai te internet?</i>	<table> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>INTERNET</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE	1	2	LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS	1	2	INTERNET	1	2																
	YES	NO																												
NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE	1	2																												
LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS	1	2																												
INTERNET	1	2																												
1004	READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q1003 WAS NOT ASKED: The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? <i>Ka fakasolo atu a koga e maua ei a tala o te TB. Kai fai aka loa ne koe se mea penei?</i> a. Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB e fakapiki i luga i pui?</i> b. Seen messages about TB on TV? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB i te televise?</i> c. Heard messages about TB on the radio? <i>Ne logo i tala o te TB mai i te letio?</i> d. Participated in an TB peer education program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki se polokalame akoakoga a te kautama mo te TB?</i> e. Participated in another type of TB education program such as a workshop or school program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki te sua vaega polokalame akoakoga o te o te TB pela mo workshop io me ne polokalame a te akoga?</i> f. Attended a community event about TB such as the women community workshop on World TB Day? <i>Ne kaufakatasi ki se faigamea a te fakapotopoga e uiga mo te TB pela mo workshop a fafine i te Aso o te Lalolagi mo TB?</i> g. Received information about TB from an outreach work, that is someone who came to your community and talked about TB? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai se tino talai, te tino tela ne vau ki te otou fakapotopotoga kae faipati ki te TB?</i> h. Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or work colleagues? <i>Ne sautala i te TB mo nisi tino aka pela mo taugasoa, kau kaiga, io me ko tino kola e galue tasi mo koe?</i>	<table> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SIGNS/POSTERS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>TV</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>RADIO</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>PEER EDUCATION</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>OTHER EDUCATION</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>COMMUNITY EVENT</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>OUTREACH WORKER</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>FAMILY/FRIENDS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	SIGNS/POSTERS	1	2	TV	1	2	RADIO	1	2	PEER EDUCATION	1	2	OTHER EDUCATION	1	2	COMMUNITY EVENT	1	2	OUTREACH WORKER	1	2	FAMILY/FRIENDS	1	2	
	YES	NO																												
SIGNS/POSTERS	1	2																												
TV	1	2																												
RADIO	1	2																												
PEER EDUCATION	1	2																												
OTHER EDUCATION	1	2																												
COMMUNITY EVENT	1	2																												
OUTREACH WORKER	1	2																												
FAMILY/FRIENDS	1	2																												
1005	How does tuberculosis spread from one person to another? <i>E pisi pefea te TB mai te tino ki te sua tino?</i> PROBE: Any other ways? <i>E isi ne niisi auala aka?</i> RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	<p>THROUGH THE AIR WHEN</p> <p>COUGHING OR SNEEZING A</p> <p>THROUGH SHARING UTENSILS B</p> <p>THROUGH TOUCHING A PERSON</p> <p>WITH TB C</p> <p>THROUGH FOOD D</p> <p>THROUGH SEXUAL CONTACT E</p> <p>THROUGH MOSQUITO BITES F</p> <p>THROUGH SALIVA G</p> <p>THROUGH SMOKING H</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW Z</p>																												

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
1006	Can tuberculosis be cured? <i>E mata te TB e mafai o fakalei?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	
1007	If a member of your family got tuberculosis, would you want it to remain a secret or not? <i>Kafai se tino o te otou kaiga ko pokotia i te TB, e mata e manako koe ke se fakaasi io me ikai?</i>	YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
1008	Now I would like to ask you some other questions relating to health matters. Have you had an injection for any reason in the last 12 months? <i>Nei ka sili atu ne fesili e uiga mo tou ola lei. I te 12 o masina ko teka, kai suki aka eiloa koe?</i> IF YES: How many injections have you had? <i>E fakafia la ou sukiga?</i> IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS GREATER THAN 90, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'. IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.	NUMBER OF INJECTIONS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NONE 00 → 1012	
1009	Among these injections, how many were administered by a doctor, a nurse, a pharmacist, a dentist, or any other health worker? <i>I ou sukiga konei, e fakafia ne fai ne te tokita, te neesi, tino palu paluvaialakau, tokita o nifo, io me sose tino galue i te fakaimasaki?</i> IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS GREATER THAN 90, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'. IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.	NUMBER OF INJECTIONS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NONE 00 → 1012	
1010	The last time you had an injection given to you by a health worker, where did you go to get the injection? <i>I tau toe sukiga eiloa ne te tino galue o te ola lei, a koe ne fano ki fea ke suki a koe?</i>	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 1 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 2 OVERSEAS 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)	
1011	Did the person who gave you that injection take the syringe and needle from a new, unopened package? <i>E mata te tino tela ne fai ne ia a tou sukiga ne tapale ne ia te suki mo te niila mai loto i se paaketi suki seki 'tala kae fou?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	
1012	Do you currently smoke cigarettes? <i>A koe e pusi sikaleti i te vaitimi nei?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → 1014	
1013	In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke? <i>I te 24 itula ko teka atu nei, e mata ko fia au sikaleti ko oti ne pusi CIGARETTES</i> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
1014	Do you currently smoke or use any other type of tobacco? <i>A koe nei e pusi io me fakaaoga a niisi vaega a paka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → 1016	
1015	What (other) type of tobacco do you currently smoke or use? <i>Ne a vaega paka e fakaaoga ne koe mo pusi?</i> RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	PIPE A SULUI B OTHER X (SPECIFY)	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CA TEGORIES	SKIP																											
1016	<p>Many different factors can prevent w omen from getting medical advice or treatment for themselves. When you are sick and want to get medical advice or treatment, is each of the follow ing a big problem or not?</p> <p><i>E uke kii a vaega pogai kola ka fai mo fakalavelave ki fafine i te mauaga o se fesoasoani mai te fakaimasaki io me ne talavaiga mo latou. Kafai a koe e masaki kae ne manako koe ki se fesoasoani mai te fakaimasaki io me ne talavaiga, e mata a mea konei ne fakalavelave lasi io me ikai?</i></p> <p>Getting permission to go? <i>Ke maua te saolotoga ke fano?</i></p> <p>Getting money needed for treatment? <i>Ke maua ne sene mo togi a vailakau?</i></p> <p>The distance to the health facility? <i>Te 'mao ki te fakaimasaki?</i></p> <p>Having to take transport? <i>Te 'salaga se mea mo fano?</i></p> <p>Not w anting to go alone? <i>E se manako o fano tokotasi?</i></p> <p>Concern that there may not be a female health provider? <i>E manavase mafai e seai se fafine galue mo te olalei?</i></p> <p>Concern that there may not be any health provider? <i>E manavasee mafai e seai ne tino galue mo te olalei?</i></p> <p>Concern that there may be no drugs available? <i>E manavase mafai e seai ne vailakau e toka?</i></p>	<table><tr><td></td><td>BIG PROB- LEM</td><td>NOT A BIG PROB- LEM</td></tr><tr><td>PERMISSION TO GO ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>GETTING MONEY</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>DISTANCE</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>TAKING TRANSPORT .</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>GO ALONE</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>NO FEMALE PROVIDER</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>NO PROVIDER ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>NO DRUGS ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr></table>		BIG PROB- LEM	NOT A BIG PROB- LEM	PERMISSION TO GO ...	1	2	GETTING MONEY	1	2	DISTANCE	1	2	TAKING TRANSPORT .	1	2	GO ALONE	1	2	NO FEMALE PROVIDER	1	2	NO PROVIDER ...	1	2	NO DRUGS ...	1	2	
	BIG PROB- LEM	NOT A BIG PROB- LEM																												
PERMISSION TO GO ...	1	2																												
GETTING MONEY	1	2																												
DISTANCE	1	2																												
TAKING TRANSPORT .	1	2																												
GO ALONE	1	2																												
NO FEMALE PROVIDER	1	2																												
NO PROVIDER ...	1	2																												
NO DRUGS ...	1	2																												
1017	<p>Are you covered by any health insurance? <i>E mata koe e too/kau/puipui kite tupe fakaleoleo(insurance) mo te olalei?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	1019																											
1018	<p>What type of health insurance? <i>Se a la te vaega tupe fakaleoleo o te olalei tena?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>HEALTH INSURANCE THROUGH</p> <p>EMPLOYER A</p> <p>SOCIAL SECURITY B</p> <p>OTHER PRIV ATELY PURCHASED COMMERCIAL HEALTH INSURANCE. C</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>																												
1019	<p>Now I w ould like to ask you about alcohol and drug use. Remember that your responses are completely anonymous and confidential and w ill not be released to anyone. During the last 12 months, how often did you have drinks containing alcohol, such as beer, w ine, liquor, spirits, homebrew , toddy, yeast? Would you say?</p> <p><i>Nei ka fakafesili atu ne fesili e uiga mo te fakaaogaga o kamagii mo vailakau malos. Ke masaua la ne koe me i au tali e se mafai o iloa ne nisi tino kae e tapu foki ma fakaasi ki sose tino. I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata e fakafia ne inu saale koe i kamagii pela mo piia, uaina, fagu malos, sipiliti, mea palu, kao, isi? E mata e pefea</i></p> <p>a. Never <i>Ne seki inu aka e iloa?</i></p> <p>b. 2 per Monthly or less? <i>Fakalua io me muu tana ifo i te masi</i></p> <p>c. 2 to 4 times a month? <i>2 ki te 4 taimi i te masina?</i></p> <p>d. 2 to 3 times a week? <i>2 ki te 3 taimi i te vaiaso?</i></p> <p>e. 4 or more times a week? <i>4 io me silia atu i te vaiaso?</i></p> <p>f. No answe r / refused <i>E seai se tali / e ita</i></p> <p>g. Don't know <i>E se iloa</i></p>	<p>NEVER 0</p> <p>< 2 PER MONTH 1</p> <p>2-4 PER MONTH 2</p> <p>2-3 PER WEEK 3</p> <p>4+ PER WEEK 4</p> <p>NO ANSWER/REFUSED 7</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	1022																											

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																																																																	
1020	<p>During the last 12 months, how many standard drinks containing alcohol did you have on a typical day when drinking? A standard drink is a can of beer, a glass of wine, a shot of liquor, 1 ipu kao, etc.?</p> <p><i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata ne fia au "standard drinks" o kamagi ne inu pela i se aso masani? A te "standard drink" ko te kaapa pia, se kilasi uaina, se nipu fagu malosi, se ipu kao, ...</i></p> <p>a. 1 or 2? a. 1 io me 2? b. 3 or 4? b. 3 io me 4? c. 5 or 6? c. 5 io me 6? d. 7, 8 or 9? d. 7, 8 io me 9? e. 10 to 19? e. 10 ki te 19? f. 20 or more? f. 20 io me e silia atu? g. No answer / refused g. Seai se tali/ Se fiafia o tali h. Don't know h. Se iloa</p>	<p>NUMBER OF STANDARD DRINKS</p> <p>1 OR 2 1 3 OR 4 2 5 OR 6 3 7, 8 OR 9 4 10 TO 19 5 20 OR MORE 6 NO ANSWER/REFUSED 7 DON'T KNOW 8</p>																																																																		
1021	<p>During the last 12 months, how often did you have five or more standard drinks at one time?</p> <p>A standard drink is a can of beer, a glass of wine, a shot of liquor, 1 ipu kao, etc.</p> <p><i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata e fakafia ne lima io me ne silia atu au "standard drinks" i se inuga a koe?</i></p> <p><i>A te "standard drink" ko te kaapa pia, se kilasi uaina, se nipu fagu malosi, se ipu kao, ...</i></p> <p>a. Never? E se katoa b. Less than monthly? E se katoa i te masina c. Monthly? I masina d. Weekly? I vaiaso e. Daily or almost daily? I aso io me tai katoa i te aso f. No answer / refused Seai se tali / E ita g. Don't know E se iloa</p>	<p>NEVER 0 LESS THAN MONTHLY 1 MONTHLY 2 WEEKLY 3 DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY 4 NO ANSWER/REFUSED 7 DONT KNOW 8</p>																																																																		
1022	<p>Next I would like to ask you about use of the following items.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fesili atu ki te fakaaogaga o mea konei.</i></p> <p>Have you ever tried...?</p> <p>IF YES, ASK:</p> <p>Did you use it in the last 30 days?</p> <p><i>Ne fakaaoga ne koe i te 30 aso ko teka atu?</i></p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>NEVER TRIED</th><th>EVER TRIED</th><th>USED IN LAST 30 DAYS</th><th>NO ANSWER, REFUSED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>a. Betel nut?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>b. Kava?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>c. Marijuana/Cannibis</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>d. Ecstasy/Eccies?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>e. Inhalants including gas?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>f. Speed/Base/Other amphetamines?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>g. Ice/Crystal meth?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>h. Cocaine/Crack/Freebasing?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>i. Heroin?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>j. LSD/Acid/Hallucinogens?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>k. Steroids (non-medical use)?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>l. Viagra/Cialis/Sex enhancers?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		NEVER TRIED	EVER TRIED	USED IN LAST 30 DAYS	NO ANSWER, REFUSED	a. Betel nut?	1	2	3	7	b. Kava?	1	2	3	7	c. Marijuana/Cannibis	1	2	3	7	d. Ecstasy/Eccies?	1	2	3	7	e. Inhalants including gas?	1	2	3	7	f. Speed/Base/Other amphetamines?	1	2	3	7	g. Ice/Crystal meth?	1	2	3	7	h. Cocaine/Crack/Freebasing?	1	2	3	7	i. Heroin?	1	2	3	7	j. LSD/Acid/Hallucinogens?	1	2	3	7	k. Steroids (non-medical use)?	1	2	3	7	l. Viagra/Cialis/Sex enhancers?	1	2	3	7	
	NEVER TRIED	EVER TRIED	USED IN LAST 30 DAYS	NO ANSWER, REFUSED																																																																
a. Betel nut?	1	2	3	7																																																																
b. Kava?	1	2	3	7																																																																
c. Marijuana/Cannibis	1	2	3	7																																																																
d. Ecstasy/Eccies?	1	2	3	7																																																																
e. Inhalants including gas?	1	2	3	7																																																																
f. Speed/Base/Other amphetamines?	1	2	3	7																																																																
g. Ice/Crystal meth?	1	2	3	7																																																																
h. Cocaine/Crack/Freebasing?	1	2	3	7																																																																
i. Heroin?	1	2	3	7																																																																
j. LSD/Acid/Hallucinogens?	1	2	3	7																																																																
k. Steroids (non-medical use)?	1	2	3	7																																																																
l. Viagra/Cialis/Sex enhancers?	1	2	3	7																																																																
1023	<p>Some people have tried injecting drugs using a syringe. In the last 12 months, have you injected drugs (not including injections for medical reasons or treatment of an illness)?</p> <p><i>E isi ne tino ko oti ne fakaaoga a vaialakau malosi ki te suki.</i></p> <p><i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu, e mata ko oti foki koe ne suki ki vaialakau malosi penei (e se lau a sukiga o te fakaimasaki)?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 NO ANSWER, REFUSED 7</p>																																																																		
1024	RECORD THE TIME	<p>HOUR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>MINUTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p>																																																																		

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____

EDITOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF EDITOR: _____ DATE: _____

INSTRUCTIONS:
ONLY ONE CODE SHOULD APPEAR IN ANY BOX.
ALL MONTHS SHOULD BE FILLED IN.

INFORMATION TO BE CODED FOR EACH COLUMN N

BIRTHS, PREGNANCIES, CONTRACEPTIVE USE

B BIRTHS

P PREGNANCIES

T TERMINATIONS

0 NO METHOD

1 FEMALE STERILIZATION

2 MALE STERILIZATION

3 PILL

4 IUD

5 INJECTABLES

6 IMPLANTS

7 CONDOM

8 FEMALE CONDOM

9 DIAPHRAGM

J FOAM OR JELLY

K LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD

L RHYTHM METHOD

M WITHDRAWAL

X OTHER _____

(SPECIFY)

2	DEC	01		
1	NOV	02		
0	OCT	03		
9	SEP	04		
2	08 AUG	05		2
0	07 JUL	06		0
0	06 JUN	07		0
7	05 MAY	08		7
	04 APR	09		
	03 MAR	10		
	02 FEB	11		
	01 JAN	12		
2	DEC	13		
1	NOV	14		
0	OCT	15		
9	SEP	16		
2	08 AUG	17		2
0	07 JUL	18		0
0	06 JUN	19		0
6	05 MAY	20		6
	04 APR	21		
	03 MAR	22		
	02 FEB	23		
	01 JAN	24		
2	DEC	25		
1	NOV	26		
0	OCT	27		
9	SEP	28		
2	08 AUG	29		2
0	07 JUL	30		0
0	06 JUN	31		0
5	05 MAY	32		5
	04 APR	33		
	03 MAR	34		
	02 FEB	35		
	01 JAN	36		
2	DEC	37		
1	NOV	38		
0	OCT	39		
9	SEP	40		
2	08 AUG	41		2
0	07 JUL	42		0
0	06 JUN	43		0
4	05 MAY	44		4
	04 APR	45		
	03 MAR	46		
	02 FEB	47		
	01 JAN	48		
2	DEC	49		
1	NOV	50		
0	OCT	51		
9	SEP	52		
2	08 AUG	53		2
0	07 JUL	54		0
0	06 JUN	55		0
3	05 MAY	56		3
	04 APR	57		
	03 MAR	58		
	02 FEB	59		
	01 JAN	60		
2	DEC	61		
1	NOV	62		
0	OCT	63		
9	SEP	64		
2	08 AUG	65		2
0	07 JUL	66		0
0	06 JUN	67		0
2	05 MAY	68		2
	04 APR	69		
	03 MAR	70		
	02 FEB	71		
	01 JAN	72		



2007 DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEYS

29 May 2007

WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE - DOMESTIC VIOLENCEGOVERNMENT OF TUVALU
CENTRAL STATISTICS DIVISION

IDENTIFICATION				
NAME OF ISLAND _____ NAME OF VILLAGE _____ NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____ HOUSEHOLD NUMBER TOWN/RURAL (FUNA FUTI=1, OTHER=2) LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>			
INTERVIEWER VISITS				
	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT
DATE	_____	_____	_____	DAY <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> MONTH <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> INT. NUMBER <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> RESULT <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	
RESULT*	_____	_____	_____	
NEXT VISIT: DATE	_____	_____		TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<p>*RESULT CODES:</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;">1 COMPLETED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">4 REFUSED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">2 NOT AT HOME</div> <div style="width: 50%;">5 PARTLY COMPLETED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">7 OTHER _____</div> <div style="width: 50%;">3 POSTPONED</div> <div style="width: 50%;">6 INCAPACITATED</div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">(SPECIFY)</div>				
LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW 1 ENGLISH 2 TUVALUAN 3 NUI 4 OTHER _____ LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT 1 ENGLISH 2 TUVALUAN 3 NUI 4 OTHER _____ TRANSLATOR USED? 1 YES 2 NO (SPECIFY)				
SUPERVISOR NAME _____ DATE _____ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>		FIELD EDITOR NAME _____ DATE _____ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>		OFFICE EDITOR <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>		KEYED BY <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>

SECTION 11. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																												
1101	<p>CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS:</p> <p>DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL EFFECTIVE PRIVACY IS ENSURED.</p> <p>PRIVACY OBTAINED 1</p> <p>PRIVACY NOT POSSIBLE 2</p>		1133																												
	<p>READ TO THE RESPONDENT</p> <p>Now I would like to ask you questions about some other important aspects of a woman's life. I know that some of these are very personal. However, your answers are crucial for helping to understand the condition of women in Tuvalu. Let me assure you that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone and no one else will know that you were asked these questions.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fesili atu e uiga mo nisi feitu aka taaua o te olaga ki se fafine. E iloa ne au me ka isi ne nai fesili konei ka faigata kii kia koe o tali. E ui ei, a tali a koe e taaua kii e iloa ona me ka fesoasoni ki te fakamainaga o tulaga o fafine i Tuvalu. A e takutonu atu kia koe me i tali a koe e gata fua ia a taua, e tapu ma fakaasi ki so se tino kae ka se mafai foki ne nisi tino o iloa me i fesili konei ne 'sili atu kia koe.</i></p>																														
1102	<p>CHECK 601 AND 602:</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED/LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FORMERLY MARRIED/LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(READ IN PAST TENSE)</p>																														
1103	<p>First, I am going to ask you about some situations which happen to some women. Please tell me if these apply to your relationship with your (last) husband/partner?</p> <p><i>Muamua, ka fesili atu ki nai tulaga kola e mafai o 'tupu ki nai fafine. Fakamolemole ko fakailoa mai aka me i mea konei e pokotia i ei koe i te vaa o koe ki tau (toe) avaga/soa?</i></p> <p>a) He (is/was) jealous or angry if you (talk/talked) to other men? <i>E/Ne masalosalo io me e ita mafai e/ne faipati koe ki nisi tagata?</i></p> <p>b) He frequently (accuses/accused) you of being unfaithful? <i>E/Ne masani o taku fakamasei ne ia koe me e se fakamaoni?</i></p> <p>c) He (does/did) not permit you to meet your female friends? <i>E/Ne se talia ne ia koe ke fetau mo ou taugasoa fa'fine?</i></p> <p>d) He (tries/tried) to limit your contact with your family? <i>E/Ne taumafai o fakamutana a sokoga o koe ki ou kaaiga?</i></p> <p>e) He (insists/insisted) on knowing where you (are/were) at all times? <i>E/Ne finau ke iloa ne ia a koga e/ne nofo i ei a koe i taimi katoa?</i></p> <p>f) He (does/did) not trust you with any money? <i>E/Ne se talitonu i sene ma nofo mo koe?</i></p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th><th>DK</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>JEALOUS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>ACCUSES</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>NOT MEET FRIENDS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO FAMILY</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>WHERE YOU ARE</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>MONEY</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	DK	JEALOUS	1	2	8	ACCUSES	1	2	8	NOT MEET FRIENDS	1	2	8	NO FAMILY	1	2	8	WHERE YOU ARE	1	2	8	MONEY	1	2	8	
	YES	NO	DK																												
JEALOUS	1	2	8																												
ACCUSES	1	2	8																												
NOT MEET FRIENDS	1	2	8																												
NO FAMILY	1	2	8																												
WHERE YOU ARE	1	2	8																												
MONEY	1	2	8																												
1104	<p>Now if you will permit me, I need to ask some more questions about your relationship with your (last) husband/partner. If we should come to any question that you do not want to answer, just let me know and we will go on to the next question.</p> <p><i>Nei mafai e talia ne koe, ke toe 'sili atu a nisi fesili e uiga ki te vaa o koe ki tau (toe) avaga/soa. Kafai a taua e oko ki fesili kola e se manako a B koe o tali, ko fakailoa mai ko te mea ke olo taua ki te sua fesili.</i></p> <p>A (Does/did) your (last) husband/partner ever: <i>A tau (toe) avaga/soa kai:</i></p>	<p>CHECK 604: ASK ONLY IF RESPONDENT IS NOT A WIDOW</p> <p>How often did this happen during the last 12 months: often, only sometimes, or not at all? <i>E mata ne fakafia o tupu saale te mea tenei i te 12 masina ko teka: e soko e iloa, seasea e iloa, seki tupu e iloa?</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>OFTEN</th><th>SOME-TIMES</th><th>NOT AT ALL</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others? <i>faipati io me ne fai se na mea ke masiasi a koe i mua o nisi tino aka?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone close to you? <i>fakamatutaku ke taa ne ia koe io me se tino aka tela e masani kia koe?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself? <i>pati masei atu io me ne fai ne ia a koe ke maa?</i></td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		OFTEN	SOME-TIMES	NOT AT ALL	a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others? <i>faipati io me ne fai se na mea ke masiasi a koe i mua o nisi tino aka?</i>	1	2	3	b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone close to you? <i>fakamatutaku ke taa ne ia koe io me se tino aka tela e masani kia koe?</i>	1	2	3	c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself? <i>pati masei atu io me ne fai ne ia a koe ke maa?</i>	1	2	3													
	OFTEN	SOME-TIMES	NOT AT ALL																												
a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others? <i>faipati io me ne fai se na mea ke masiasi a koe i mua o nisi tino aka?</i>	1	2	3																												
b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone close to you? <i>fakamatutaku ke taa ne ia koe io me se tino aka tela e masani kia koe?</i>	1	2	3																												
c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself? <i>pati masei atu io me ne fai ne ia a koe ke maa?</i>	1	2	3																												

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																																								
105	<p>A (Does/did) your (last) husband/partner ever do any of the following things to you: <i>E/Ne mata a tau (toe) avaga/soa kai fai ne ana mea penei ki a koe:</i></p>	<p>B</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> CHECK 604: ASK ONLY IF RESPONDENT IS NOT A WIDOW </div> <p>How often did this happen during the last 12 months: often, only sometimes, or not at all? <i>E mata ne fakafia o tupu saale te mea tenei i te 12 masina ko teka: e soko eiloa, seasea eiloa, seki tupu eiloa?</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>OFTEN</th><th>SOME-TIMES</th><th>NOT AT ALL</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) push you, shake you, or throw something at you? <i>tule koe, luti/nuti koe, io me ne pei ne ia koe ki se mea?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>b) slap you? <i>laupaapaa koe?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>c) twist your arm or pull your hair? <i>mio tou lima io me ne 'futi i ou lauulu?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>d) punch you with his fist or with something that could hurt you? <i>fusu koe ki tena lima io me se mea aka tela e mafai o 'pakia i ei koe?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>e) kick you, drag you or beat you up? <i>tapa koe, toso koe io me taa koe?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>f) try to choke you or burn you on purpose? <i>ne taumafai o fakasaitia tou manava io me ne fai ke 'paku koe?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>g) threaten or attack you with a knife, gun, or any other weapon? <i>ne fakamatakutaku io me ne ta koe ki te naifi, fana io me se isi mea tau aka?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>h) physically force you to have sexual intercourse with him even when you did not want to? <i>puke malo ne ia koe ke moe fakatauavaga mo ia tiga eiloa ne seki manako koe ki ei?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>i) force you to perform any sexual acts you did not want to? <i>fai malo ne ia koe ke fai a nisi taaga aka o te moe fakatauavaga kola e se manako koe o fai?</i></td><td>YES 1 → NO 2 ↓</td><td>1 2</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		OFTEN	SOME-TIMES	NOT AT ALL	a) push you, shake you, or throw something at you? <i>tule koe, luti/nuti koe, io me ne pei ne ia koe ki se mea?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	b) slap you? <i>laupaapaa koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	c) twist your arm or pull your hair? <i>mio tou lima io me ne 'futi i ou lauulu?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	d) punch you with his fist or with something that could hurt you? <i>fusu koe ki tena lima io me se mea aka tela e mafai o 'pakia i ei koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	e) kick you, drag you or beat you up? <i>tapa koe, toso koe io me taa koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	f) try to choke you or burn you on purpose? <i>ne taumafai o fakasaitia tou manava io me ne fai ke 'paku koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	g) threaten or attack you with a knife, gun, or any other weapon? <i>ne fakamatakutaku io me ne ta koe ki te naifi, fana io me se isi mea tau aka?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	h) physically force you to have sexual intercourse with him even when you did not want to? <i>puke malo ne ia koe ke moe fakatauavaga mo ia tiga eiloa ne seki manako koe ki ei?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	i) force you to perform any sexual acts you did not want to? <i>fai malo ne ia koe ke fai a nisi taaga aka o te moe fakatauavaga kola e se manako koe o fai?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3	
	OFTEN	SOME-TIMES	NOT AT ALL																																								
a) push you, shake you, or throw something at you? <i>tule koe, luti/nuti koe, io me ne pei ne ia koe ki se mea?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
b) slap you? <i>laupaapaa koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
c) twist your arm or pull your hair? <i>mio tou lima io me ne 'futi i ou lauulu?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
d) punch you with his fist or with something that could hurt you? <i>fusu koe ki tena lima io me se mea aka tela e mafai o 'pakia i ei koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
e) kick you, drag you or beat you up? <i>tapa koe, toso koe io me taa koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
f) try to choke you or burn you on purpose? <i>ne taumafai o fakasaitia tou manava io me ne fai ke 'paku koe?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
g) threaten or attack you with a knife, gun, or any other weapon? <i>ne fakamatakutaku io me ne ta koe ki te naifi, fana io me se isi mea tau aka?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
h) physically force you to have sexual intercourse with him even when you did not want to? <i>puke malo ne ia koe ke moe fakatauavaga mo ia tiga eiloa ne seki manako koe ki ei?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
i) force you to perform any sexual acts you did not want to? <i>fai malo ne ia koe ke fai a nisi taaga aka o te moe fakatauavaga kola e se manako koe o fai?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2 ↓	1 2	3																																								
106	<p>CHECK 1105A (a-i):</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p>		109																																								
107	<p>How long after you first got married to/started living with your (last) husband/partner did (this/any of these things) first happen? <i>E mata ko fia te leva i tau avagaga muamua (io me ko nofo tasi) mo tau (toe) avaga/soa, kae ko tupu (te mea tenei/a mea konei) muamua eiloa</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF YEARS <input type="text"/></p> <p>BEFORE MARRIAGE/BEFORE LIVING TOGETHER 95</p>																																									
108	<p>Did the following ever happen as a result of what your (last) husband/partner did to you: <i>E mata a failoga konei ne mafua mai i mea a tau (toe) avaga/soa ne fai kia koe:</i></p>	<p>a) You had cuts, bruises or aches? <i>E isi ne ou pakiaga, mea fakauliuli io me ne mea mae?</i></p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p>b) You had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations, or burns? <i>Ou mata ne pakia, makuiga, sekega, io me ne pakuga?</i></p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p> <p>c) You had deep wounds, broken bones, broken teeth, or any other serious injury? <i>E isi ne ou mea pala lasi, ivi fati, nifo fati, io me ne pakiaga kola e tai masei atu?</i></p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>																																									

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
1109	Have you ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to physically hurt your (last) husband/partner at times when he <i>A koe kai pago, laupaapaa, tapa, io me ne fai ne nisi mea aka ke pakia a tau (toe) avaga/soa i taimi kola a ia ko se taa ne ia a koe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 1112
1110	CHECK 603: RESPONDENT IS <input type="checkbox"/> NOT A WIDOW RESPONDENT IS <input type="checkbox"/> A WIDOW		→ 1112
1111	In the last 12 months, how often have you done this to your husband/partner: often, only sometimes, or not at all? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka, e mata e fai saale ne koe a mea konei ki tau (toe) avaga/soa: e fai saale, seasea eiloa, io me e se fai eiloa?</i>	OFTEN 1 SOMETIMES 2 NOT AT ALL 3	
1112	Does (did) your husband/partner drink alcohol? <i>A tau avaga/soa e/ne inu kamagii?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 1114
1113	How often does (did) he get drunk: often, only sometimes, or never? <i>E mata e pefea a tena konaa saale: e fai saale, seasea eiloa, io me e se inu?</i>	OFTEN 1 SOMETIMES 2 NEVER 3	
1114	From the time you were 15 years old has anyone other than your (current/last) husband/partner hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically? <i>Mai i te taimi tela koe ko 15 i ei ou tausaga, kai isi aka eiloa se tino i tafa o tau (nei/toe) avaga/soa ne pago, laupapa, tapa, io me ne fai ne ia se mea aka tela ke pakia ei koe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 REFUSED TO ANSWER/ NO ANSWER 3	→ 1117
1115	Who has hurt you in this way? <i>Ko oi la te tino ne fai ne ia ke pakia a koe penei?</i> Anyone else? <i>E isi se tino aka?</i> RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	MOTHER/STEP-MOTHER A FATHER/STEP-FATHER B SISTER/BROTHER C DAUGHTER/SON D OTHER RELATIVE E FORMER HUSBAND/PARTNER F CURRENT BOYFRIEND G FORMER BOYFRIEND H MOTHER-IN-LAW I FATHER-IN-LAW J OTHER IN-LAW K TEACHER L EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORK M POLICE/SOLDIER N OTHER X (SPECIFY)	
1116	In the last 12 months, how often have you been hit, slapped, kicked, or physically hurt by this/these person(s): often, only sometimes, or not at all? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka, e mata ko fakafia a koe ne pago, laupaapaa, tapa, io me ne pakia i tino kona (i te tino tena): e fai saale, seasea eiloa, se ki ai eiloa?</i>	OFTEN 1 SOMETIMES 2 NOT AT ALL 3	
1117	CHECK 201, 226, AND 229: EVER BEEN PREGNANT (YES ON 201 OR 226 OR 229) <input type="checkbox"/> NEVER BEEN PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 1120

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
1118	Has any one ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically while you were pregnant? <i>Kai isi aka eiloa se tino ne pago, laupaapaa, tapa, io me ne fai ne ia a nisi faiga aka ke pakia koe kae koi faitama i ei a koe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 1120
1119	Who has done any of these things to physically hurt you while you were pregnant? <i>Ko oi ia a ia tela ne fai ne ia a mea konei ke pakia koe kae koi faitama i ei a koe?</i> Anyone else? <i>E isi aka foki?</i> RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER A MOTHER/STEP-MOTHER B FATHER/STEP-FATHER C SISTER/BROTHER D DAUGHTER/SON E OTHER RELATIVE F FORMER HUSBAND/PARTNER G CURRENT BOYFRIEND H FORMER BOYFRIEND I MOTHER-IN-LAW J FATHER-IN-LAW K OTHER IN-LAW L TEACHER M POLICE/SOLDIER O OTHER X (SPECIFY) _____	
1120	The first time you had sexual intercourse, would you say that you had it because you wanted to, or because you were forced to have it against your will? <i>I te taimi eiloa muamua ne 'moe i ei fakatauavaga a koe, e mata te mea tena ne manako eiloa koe ki ei, io me se mea ne fai malo atu kia koe?</i>	WANTED TO 1 FORCED TO 2 REFUSED TO ANSWER/ NO RESPONSE 3	
1121	In the last 12 months, has anyone other than your (current/last) husband/partner forced you to have sexual intercourse against your will? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka, e mata e isi se tino aka i tafa o tau (nei/toe) avaga/soa ne fai malo ne ia koe ke moe fakatauavaga mo ia?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 REFUSED TO ANSWER/ NO RESPONSE 3	
1122	CHECK 1120 AND 1121: 1120 = '1' OR '3' <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> AND 1121 = '2' OR '3' <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 1125
1123	CHECK 1105(h) and 1105(i): 1105(h) IS NOT '1' <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> AND 1105(i) IS NOT '1' <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 1127
1124	At any time in your life, as a child or as an adult, has anyone ever forced you in any way to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts? <i>I se taimi i tou olaga, pela me se tamaliki io me se tino matua, e mata ko isi se tino ne fai malo ne ia koe i sose auala ke moe fakatauavaga mo ia io me ke fai a nisi taga aka o te moe fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 REFUSED TO ANSWER/ NO ANSWER 3	→ 1127
1125	How old were you the first time you were forced to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts? <i>Ko fia a ou tausaga i te taimi eiloa muamua ne fai malo atu ke moe fakatauavaga io me ke fai a nisi taga aka o te moe fakatauavaga?</i>	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
1126	Who was the person who was forcing you at that time? <i>Ko oi ia te tino tena ne fai malo ne ia koe i te taimi tena?</i>	CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER .01 FORMER HUSBAND/PARTNER .02 CURRENT/FORMER BOY FRIEND .03 FATHER .04 STEP FATHER .05 OTHER RELATIVE .06 IN-LAW .07 OWN FRIEND/ACQUAINTANCE .08 FAMILY FRIEND .09 TEACHER 10 EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORK .11 POLICE/SOLDIER 12 PRIEST/RELIGIOUS LEADER 13 STRANGER 14 OTHER _____ .96 (SPECIFY)	
1127	CHECK 1105A (a-i), 1114, 1118, 1121 AND 1124: AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/>		1131
1128	Thinking about what you yourself have experienced among the different things we have been talking about, have you ever tried to seek help to stop (the/these) person(s) from doing this to you again? <i>Kae mafauafau aka ki mea ne tupu kia a koe e pela mo nisi mea aka ne sautala taua ki ei, e mata a koe ne taumafai o sala se fesoasoani ke fakagata a latou kona (io me ko ia tena) ke e moaa e toe fai se mea penei kia koe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	1130
1129	From whom have you sought help? <i>Ko oi ia ne fano koe kiei mose fesoasoani?</i> Anyone else? <i>E isi se tino aka?</i> RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	OWN FAMILY A HUSBAND/PARTNER'S FAMILY B CURRENT/LAST/LATE HUSBAND/PARTNER C CURRENT/FORMER BOY FRIEND D FRIEND E NEIGHBOR F RELIGIOUS LEADER G DOCTOR/MEDICAL PERSONNEL H POLICE I LAWYER J SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANIZATION K OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	1131
1130	Have you ever told any one else about this? <i>Ne fakailoa ia ne koe ki se isi tino aka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
1131	As far as you know, did your father ever beat your mother? <i>I tau mea e iloa, e mata a tou tamana e kai taa aka e iloa ne ia a tou matua?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HER COOPERATION AND REASSURE HER ABOUT THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF HER ANSWERS. FILL OUT THE QUESTIONS BELOW WITH REFERENCE TO THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE ONLY.

1132	DID YOU HAVE TO INTERRUPT THE INTERVIEW BECAUSE SOME ADULT WAS TRYING TO LISTEN, OR CAME INTO THE ROOM, OR INTERFERED IN ANY OTHER WAY?	<table> <tr> <td></td> <td>YES ONCE</td> <td>YES, MORE THAN ONCE</td> <td>NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HUSBAND</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER MALE ADULT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FEMALE ADULT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>		YES ONCE	YES, MORE THAN ONCE	NO	HUSBAND	1	2	3	OTHER MALE ADULT	1	2	3	FEMALE ADULT	1	2	3
	YES ONCE	YES, MORE THAN ONCE	NO															
HUSBAND	1	2	3															
OTHER MALE ADULT	1	2	3															
FEMALE ADULT	1	2	3															
1133	INTERVIEWER'S COMMENTS / EXPLANATION FOR NOT COMPLETING THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>																	
1134	RECORD THE TIME.	<table> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td><div><div></div><div></div></div></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MINUTES</td> <td><div><div></div><div></div></div></td> </tr> </table>		HOUR	<div><div></div><div></div></div>	MINUTES	<div><div></div><div></div></div>											
HOUR	<div><div></div><div></div></div>																	
MINUTES	<div><div></div><div></div></div>																	

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

INFORMED CONSENT

Hello. My name is _____ and I am working with the Central Statistics Division. We are conducting a national survey that asks women (and men) about various health issues. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey. This information will help the government to plan health services. The survey usually takes about 20 minutes to complete. Whatever information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.

Talofa. Toku igoa ko _____ kae ko au e galue tasi mo te Matagaluega o Fuainumela. Matou e galue i te faiga o te savea o te atufenua tela ka fakafesiligina a fafine (mo tagata) e uiga ki vaega pokotiaga o te olalei. E fiafia lasi matou ki tou kau fakatasi mai ki te savea tenei. Te leva o tou taimi e fakamaumau ki te savea e nofo ki te luasefulu minute. Au mea kona e fakaasi mai ka gata fua a taua kae e tapu ma fakaasi ki nisi tino aka.

Participation in this survey is voluntary, and if we should come to any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question; or you can stop the interview at any time. However, we hope that you will participate in this survey since your views are important.

Te kaufakatasi mai o koe ki te savea e pule e iloa koe. Kafai e oko taua ki se fesili e se manako koe o tali, ko fakailoa mai ke olo taua ki te sua fesili., io me e mafai e iloa ne koe o fakagata te fakafesiliga i sose taimi. Te fakatau ke kau fakatasi koe ki te savea tenei ona ko ou manatu e taaua kii loa.

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey? *I te vaitimi nei, e isi ne au fesili e fia fai mai e uiga mo te savea tenei?*
May I begin the interview now? *E mafai ne au o na kamata te fakafesiliga nei?*

Signature of interviewer: _____ Date: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED 2 → END

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
101	RECORD THE TIME.	HOUR MINUTES	
102	How long have you been living continuously in (NAME OF ISLAND/ CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)? <i>Ko fia nei te leva o tou nofo tumau i (IGOA O TE FENUA)</i> IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD '00' YEARS.	YEARS ALWAYS 95 VISITOR 96	108
103	Just before you moved here, did you live in Funafuti or in the Outer Island or overseas? <i>Koe ne nofo i fea muamua koi tuai o vau koe ki konei, i Funafuti io me i niisi fenua aka o Tuvalu io me i tua atu o Tuvalu.</i> IF OVERSEAS, ASK IF IN OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS.	FUNAFUTI 1 OUTER ISLANDS 2 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS 3 OTHER COUNTRIES 4	
104	CHECK 102: LESS THAN 1 YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> 1 YEAR OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/>		106
105	Where were you living 1 year ago? <i>I te tausaga ko teka, koe ne nofo i fea?</i>	FUNAFUTI 1 OUTER ISLANDS 2 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS 3 OTHER COUNTRIES 4	
106	CHECK 102: LESS THAN 5 YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> 5 YEARS OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/>		108
107	Where were you living 5 years ago? <i>Koe ne nofo i fea i te 5 tausaga ko teka atu nei?</i>	FUNAFUTI 1 OUTER ISLANDS 2 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDS 3 OTHER COUNTRIES 4	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
108	In what month and year were you born? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne fanau ei koe?</i>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	
109	How old were you at your last birthday? <i>Ko fia ou tausaga i tou aso fanau fakamuli nei?</i> COMPARE AND CORRECT 108 AND/OR 109 IF INCONSISTENT.	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
110	Have you ever attended school? <i>Koe kai akoga aka eilola?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 114
111	What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, or higher? <i>Se a te levolo eilola maluga ne oko ki ei au akoakoga: lasaga muamua, lasaga lua, io me se akoga maluga atu?</i>	PRE-SCHOOL 0 PRIMARY 1 SECONDARY 2 VOCATIONAL 3 HIGHER 4 OLD MISSION 5	
112	What is the highest year you completed at that level? <i>Se a te tausaga maluga ne oti ei koe i te levolo tena?</i>	YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
113	CHECK 111: PRE-SCHOOL OR PRIMARY <input type="checkbox"/> SECONDARY OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 118
114	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me. <i>Faitau mai aka a te fuaiupu tenei.</i> SHOW CARD IN ENGLISH TO RESPONDENT. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? <i>E mata e mafai ne koe o faitau mai se vaega o te fuaiupu tenei?</i>	CANNOT READ AT ALL IN ENGLISH ... 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE IN ENGLISH 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE ... 3 BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5	→ 116
115	SHOW CARD IN TUVALUAN TO RESPONDENT. FOR INTERVIEW IN NUI ISLAND, SHOW CARD IN NUI TO RESPONDENT IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? <i>E mata e mafai o faitau mai ne koe se vaega o te fuaiupu tenei?</i>	CANNOT READ AT ALL IN TUVALUA ... 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE IN TUVALUAN 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE ... 3 NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE 4 (SPECIFY LANGUAGE) BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5	
116	Have you ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read or write (not including primary school)? <i>Koe kai kau aka eilola i se polokalame akoga ki te faitau mo te tusitusi (se aofia i ei tau akoga i te lasaga muamua)?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
117	CHECK 114 and 115: CODE '2', '3' OR '4' CIRCLED IN 114 OR 115 <input type="checkbox"/> CODE '1' CIRCLED IN 114 AND 115 OR CODE '5' CIRCLED IN 114 <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 119

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
118	Do you read a newspaper or magazine almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? <i>A koe kai faitau aka eiloa ki se niusi pepa io me se mekesini, pela i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso, io me e seki faitau eiloa?</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
119	Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? <i>A koe e fakalogologo saale ki te letio i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso io me e se fakalogologo eiloa?</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
120	Do you watch television almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? <i>A koe e onoono saale ki te televise i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso io me e se fakalogologo eiloa?</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
121	Other than for watching videos, do you use computer almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? <i>A koe e masani o fakaaoga te kompiuta i aso katoa, fakatasi io me e silia atu i te vaiaso, io me e se silia atu mo te fakatasi i te vaiaso io me e se fakaaoga eiloa? (E se aofia te onoono ki vitio).</i>	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
122	What is your religion? <i>Se a tou/tau tali tonuga/lotu?</i>	EKALESIA KELISIANO TUVALU 1 SEVENTH DAY ADVENTIST 2 JEHOVA'S WITNESS 3 BAHAI 4 BRETHREN 5 ROMAN CATHOLIC 6 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) REFUSED TO ANSWER 97 DONT KNOW 98	
123	Do you consider yourself a Tuvaluan, part Tuvaluan, an I-Kiribati, or what? <i>A koe se tino Tuvalu, se afa Tuvalu, se Kilipati, io me se tino a?</i>	TUVALUAN 1 PART TUVALUAN 2 I-KIRIBATI 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DONT KNOW 8	

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP								
201	<p>Now I would like to ask about any children you have had during your life. I am interested in all of the children that are biologically yours, even if they are not legally yours or do not have your last name.</p> <p>Have you ever fathered any children with any woman?</p> <p><i>I te taimi nei ka fesili atu au e uiga mo au tamaliki ne fai i tou olaga.</i></p> <p><i>E fia iloa ne au a tamaliki tonu a koe, tiga i ei mafai e seai sau pule i a latou io me e se fakaaoga ne latou a tou igoa fakaoti.</i></p> <p><i>E isi ne au tama ne fai mo sose fafine?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>→ 206</p>								
202	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are now living with you?</p> <p><i>E mata e isi ne au tama tagata io me ne fafine ne fai i (tau avaga/ au avaga / nisi fafine) koi ola kae e nofo fakatasi mo koe?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 204</p>								
203	<p>How many sons live with you?</p> <p><i>E toko fia au tama tagata e nofo fakatasi mo koe?</i></p> <p>And how many daughters live with you?</p> <p><i>E toko fia au tama fafine e nofo fakatasi mo koe?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>SONS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table></p> <p>DAUGHTERS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table></p>									
204	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are alive but do not live with you?</p> <p><i>E mata e isi ne au tama tagata io me ne fafine ne fai (tau avaga/ au avaga / nisi fafine) koi ola kae e se nofo fakatasi mo koe?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 206</p>								
205	<p>How many sons are alive but do not live with you?</p> <p><i>E tokofia au tama tagata e ola nei kae e se nofo fakatasi mo koe?</i></p> <p>And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you?</p> <p><i>E tokofia au tama fafine e ola nei kae e se nofo tasi mo koe?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>SONS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table></p> <p>DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table></p>									
206	<p>Have you ever fathered a son or a daughter who was born alive but later died?</p> <p><i>Kai isi aka e iloa sau tama tagata io me se fafine ne fanau mai e ola kae ne mate fakamuli ifo?</i></p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive?</p> <p><i>Sose pepe ne tagi io me matea atu e ola kae ne iku e iloa ki te mate?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	<p>→ 208</p>								
207	<p>How many boys have died?</p> <p><i>E tokofia a tama tagata ne mate?</i></p> <p>And how many girls have died?</p> <p><i>E tokofia a tama fafine ne mate?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>BOYS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table></p> <p>GIRLS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table></p>									
208	<p>SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL.</p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>TOTAL CHILDREN <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table></p>									
209	<p>CHECK 208:</p> <p>HAS HAD MORE THAN ONE CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> →</p> <p>HAS HAD ONLY ONE CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> →</p> <p>HAS NOT HAD ANY CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> →</p>		<p>→ 212</p> <p>→ 301</p>								
210	<p>Did all of the children you have fathered have the same biological mother?</p> <p><i>I au tamaliki katoa ne fai, e tokotasi e iloa te olotou matua?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 212</p>								

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
211	In all, how many women have you fathered children with? <i>E fia te aofaki o fafine katoa ne fai ei au tama?</i>	NUMBER OF WOMEN <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
212	How old were you when your (first) child was born? <i>Ko fia ou tausaga i te fanauga o tau tama muamua?</i>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
213	CHECK 203 AND 205: AT LEAST ONE LIVING CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 301
214	How many years old is your (youngest) child? <i>Ko fia nei a tausaga o tau tamaliki eiloa (foliki)?</i>	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
215	CHECK 214: (YOUNGEST) CHILD IS AGE 0-3 YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 301
216	What is the name of your (youngest) child? <i>Ko oi te igoa o tau tama (foliki) eiloa?</i> WRITE NAME OF (YOUNGEST) CHILD _____ (NAME OF (YOUNGEST) CHILD)		
217	When (NAME)'s mother was pregnant with (NAME), did she have any antenatal check-ups? <i>I te faitamaga a te matua o (IGOA) ia (IGOA), e mata a ia ne aasi i aasiga o fafine faitama i te fakaimasaki?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 3	→ 219
218	Were you ever present during any of those antenatal check-ups? <i>A koe kai nofo aka eiloa i aasiga kona a fafine faitama i te fakaimasaki?</i>	PRESENT 1 NOT PRESENT 2	
219	Was (NAME) born in a hospital or health facility? <i>A (IGOA) ne fanau i te fakaimasaki lasi io me ko te fakaimasaki foliki?</i>	HOSPITAL/HEALTH FACILITY 1 OTHER 2	→ 221
220	What was the main reason why (NAME)'s mother did not deliver in a hospital or health facility? <i>Se a te pogai seki fanau ei te matua o (IGOA) i te fakaimasaki lasi io me ko te fakaimasaki foliki?</i>	COST TOO MUCH 01 FACILITY CLOSED 02 TOO FAR/NO TRANSPORTATION 03 DON'T TRUST FACILITY/POOR QUALITY SERVICE 04 NO FEMALE PROVIDER 05 NOT THE FIRST CHILD 06 CHILD'S MOTHER DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY 07 HE DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY 08 FAMILY DID NOT THINK IT WAS NECESSARY 09 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
221	When a child has diarrhea, how much should he or she be given to drink: more than usual, the same amount as usual, less than usual, or should he or she not be given anything to drink at all? <i>Kafai e sana se tamaliki, e mata e fia te aofaki o meainu e tau o ave ki ei: ke silia atu mo te masani, ke pau mo te masani, ke foliki ifo i te masani io me e se fainu eiloa?</i>	MORE THAN USUAL 1 ABOUT THE SAME 2 LESS THAN USUAL 3 NOTHING TO DRINK 4 DON'T KNOW 8	

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

301	<p>Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. <i>I te taimi nei ka faipati taua ki vaega fuafuaga o kaiga kola e mafai ne te tauavaga o fakaaoga. Kai fakaaoga aka loa ne koe</i></p> <p>Which ways or methods have you heard about? <i>Ne a vaega auala e iloa ne koe?</i></p> <p>FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)? <i>A koe ko oti ne logo i te (AUALA)?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE CODE 1 IN 301 FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN 301, READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE CODE 1 IF METHOD IS RECOGNIZED, AND CODE 2 IF NOT RECOGNIZED. THEN, FOR METHODS 02, 07, 10, AND 11, ASK 302 IF 301 HAS CODE 1 CIRCLED.</p>	302 Have you ever used (METHOD)?	
01	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children. <i>SAIGA O KAU O TE TAGATA: A fafine e mafai o tipi ke sai olotou kau ko te mea ke se toe faitama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	
02	<p>MALE STERILIZATION Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children. <i>SAIGA O KAU O TE TAGATA: A tagata e mafai o tipi ke sai olotou kau ko te mea ke se toe isi ne ana tama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children? <i>A koe kai tipi aka loa ke moa e toe isi ne tama?</i></p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
03	<p>PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant. <i>FUAGA FUAFUA: A fafine e mafai o inu fuaga i aso katoa ko te mea ke se faitama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	
04	<p>IUD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. <i>IUD: E fakaaoga se lapa tela e faulu ki te moegatama o te fafine ke moaa e faitama.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	
05	<p>INJECTABLES Women can have an injection by a health their upper provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months. <i>SUKI FUAFUA: A fafine e mafai o fakaaoga te suki fuafua ke moaa e faitama a latou i se masina e tasi io me e silia atu.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	
06	<p>IMPLANTS Women can have several small rods placed in arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years. <i>IMPLANTS: A fafine e mafai o fakapiki ne potu fiti foliki ne te neesi io me se tokita tela la ko se mafai ei o faitama ki se tausaga io me e silia atu.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	
07	<p>CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse. <i>LAPA: A tagata e mafai o faulu olotou koga-tapu ki loto i se lapa mai mua o moe fakatauavaga.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
08	<p>FEMALE CONDOM Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse. <i>LAPA: A fafine e mafai o faulu se lapa puipui ki o loto u to o toga mai mua o moe fakatauavaga.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	
09	<p>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD (LAM)</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	
10	<p>RHYTHM METHOD Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant. <i>TAU O ASO: Te fuafua tenei e fakaaoga i ei te lauga o aso kola e lei i te moe fakatauavaga kae e se mafai foki te fafine o faitama i ei.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
11	<p>WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax <i>VELO TATA: A tagata e mafai o tata olotou koga-tapu koi tuai o pii a ia.</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>

12	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION As an emergency measure after sexual intercourse, women can take special pills at any time within 5 days to prevent pregnancy. <i>FUAFUAGA FAFUASEI: A fafine e mafai o folo se vaega fuaga mai tua ko oti ne moe mo te tagata i sose taimi i loto i te 5 o aso ke se faitama.</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
13	Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy? <i>E isi ne nisi fuafuaga aka e iloa ne koe kola e fakaaoga ne tagata mo tatine ke puipui mai i te faitama?</i>	YES 1 (SPECIFY) _____ (SPECIFY) _____ NO 2	
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
303	In the last few months have you heard about family planning: <i>I nai masina ko teka atu, a koe ne logo i fuafuaga o kaiga:</i> On the radio? <i>I te letio?</i> On the television? <i>I te televise?</i> In a newspaper or magazine? <i>I te nusipepa io me ko te mekesini?</i>	YES NO RADIO 1 2 TELEVISION 1 2 NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE 1 2	
304	In the last few months, have you discussed the practice of family planning with a health worker or health professional? <i>I nai masina ko teka atu, kai sautala aka e iloa koe mo se tino galue i te olalei e uiga mo te fuafuaga o kaiga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
305	Now I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy. <i>I te taimi nei, ke faipati taua ki te mafai o te fafine o faitama.</i> From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual relations? <i>Mata e isi ne aso i te vasia o taimi kola e masaki i ei te fafine fakafafine, e mafai o faitama i ei te fafine mafai e moe fakatauvaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	→ 307
306	Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods? <i>E mata te taimi tenei e mai mua o masaki fakafafine, te taimi ko masaki ei fakafafine, mai tua ifo o te masaki fakafafine io me pela i te kogaloto o te va o taimi o tena masaki fakafafine?</i>	JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS 1 DURING HER PERIOD 2 RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD HAS ENDED 3 HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS 4 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) _____ DONT KNOW 8	
307	Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant? <i>E mata te fafine tela e fauu tena tama e mafai o faitama?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DEPENDS 3 DONT KNOW 8	
308	I will now read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with each one. <i>Nei ka faitau atu ne au nai fakamatalaga e uiga mo te fuafuaga. Fakamolemole ko fakailoa mai la me e talia ne koe io me ikai a mea konei.</i> a) Contraception is women's business and a man should not have to worry about it. <i>Te fuafuaga se mea e iloa mo fafine ka ko te tagata e se tau o saga ki ei.</i> b) Women who use contraception may become promiscuous. <i>A fafine kola e fuafua e mafai o fina-tagata.</i>	DIS- AGREE AGREE DK CONTRACEPTION WOMAN'S BUSINESS . 1 2 8 WOMAN MAY BECOME PROMISCUOUS ... 1 2 8	
309	CHECK 301 (07) KNOWS MALE CONDOM YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 313
310	Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms? <i>E mata e iloa ne koe se koga e mafai o maua a lapa puipui?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 313

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
311	<p>Where is that? <i>I fea te koga tena?</i></p> <p>Any other place? <i>E isi ne nisi koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL A</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC C</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC D</p> <p>PEER TRAINER E</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB F</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE G</p> <p>OVERSEAS H</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
312	<p>If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?</p> <p><i>Moi fai ne manako koe ki ei, e mata e maua a tau lapa fuafua?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
313	<p>CHECK 301 (08) KNOWS FEMALE CONDOM</p> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 401
314	<p>Do you know of a place where a person can get female condoms?</p> <p><i>E mata e iloa ne koe se koga e maua i ei a lapa puipui mo fafine?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 401
315	<p>Where is that? <i>I fea te koga tena?</i></p> <p>Any other place? <i>E isi ne nisi koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL A</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER B</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC C</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC D</p> <p>PEER TRAINER E</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB F</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE G</p> <p>OVERSEAS H</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
316	<p>If you wanted to, could you yourself get a female condom?</p> <p><i>Moi fai ne manako koe ki ei, e mata e maua tau lapa puipui mo fafine?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

SECTION 4. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
401	Are you currently married or living together with a woman as if married? <i>A koe nei e avaga io me e nofo fakatasi mo se fafine pela me ko oti ne avaga?</i>	YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVING WITH A WOMAN 2 NO, NOT IN UNION 3	→ 404
402	Have you ever been married or lived together with a woman as if married? <i>A koe kai avaga aka eiloa io me ne nofo fakatasi mo se fafine pela me ko oti ne avaga?</i>	YES, FORMERLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVED WITH A WOMAN 2 NO 3	→ 410
403	What is your marital status now : are you widowed, divorced, or separated? <i>I tou tulaga nei a koe: ko mate tau avaga, ko matala tau avaga, io me ko mavae koe?</i>	WIDOWED 1 DIVORCED 2 SEPARATED 3	→ 407
404	Is your wife/partner living with you now or is she staying elsewhere? <i>A tau avaga/soa e nofo nei mo koe io me e nofo i se isi koga?</i>	LIVING WITH HIM 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2	
405	RECORD THE WIFE'S/PARTNER'S NAME AND LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. IF SHE IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RECORD '00'.	NAME LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
406	How old was (NAME in Q405) at her last birthday? <i>Ko fia a tausaga o (IGOA Q405) i tena asofanau fakamuli nei?</i>	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
407	Have you been married or lived with a woman only once or more than once? <i>A koe kai avaga aka eiloa io me ne nofo fakatasi mo se fafine i se taimi e tasi io me e silia atu?</i>	ONLY ONCE 1 MORE THAN ONCE 2	→ 408A
408	In what month and year did you start living with your wife (partner)? <i>Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne kamata o nofo fakatasi i ei a koe mo tau avaga (soa)?</i>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW MONTH 98	
408A	Now I would like to ask a question about your first wife/partner. In what month and year did you start living with your first wife/partner? <i>Nei ka fakafesili atu e uiga mo tau avaga/soa eiloa muamua? Ko oi te masina mo te tausaga ne kamata o nofo fakatasi ei a koe mo tau avaga (soa)?</i>	YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW YEAR 9998	→ 410
409	How old were you when you first started living with her? <i>E mata ko fia i ei ou tausaga kae ko nofo koulua fakatasi eiloa muamua?</i>	AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
410	CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.		
411	Now I would like to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. <i>Nei ka fakafesili atu e uiga mo mea tau te 'moe fakatauavaga ko te mea ke maua se mainaga lei atu i nai mea taaua o te olaga.</i> FOR NEVER MARRIED, FIRST ASK: Have you ever had sexual intercourse? IF YES: <i>A koe kai 'moe aka eiloa fakatauavaga?</i> How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time? <i>E mata ko fia i ei ou tausaga i te taimi tena eiloa muamua ne 'moe ei koe fakatauavaga?</i>	NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE 00 AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH (FIRST) WIFE/PARTNER 95	→ 414 → 414

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
412	CHECK 109: AGE 15-24 <input type="checkbox"/> AGE 25 OR OVER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 501
413	Do you intend to wait until you get married to have sexual intercourse for the first time? <i>E mata a koe e fakatali ke fai tau avaga ko fai i ei ke moe koe fakatauavaga mo te taimi muamua eilola?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW/UNSURE 8	→ 501
414	CHECK 109: AGE 15-24 <input type="checkbox"/> AGE 25 OR OVER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 416
415	The <u>first</u> time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used? <i>Ne fakaaoga ne koe te lapa puipui i tou taimi eilola muamua ne 'moe i ei koe fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW/DONT REMEMBER 8	
416	When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse? <i>Anafea ko tau <u>toe</u> moega eilola fakatauavaga?</i> IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS. IF 12 MONTHS (ONE YEAR) OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.	DAYS AGO 1 WEEKS AGO 2 MONTHS AGO 3 YEARS AGO 4	→ 432

		LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER
417	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fakafesili atu ne fesili e uiga mo mea tau te 'moe fakatauavaga o koe fakamuli nei. Ke toe fakapatonu atu me i au tali ki fesili e gata fua ia taua kae ka se fakailoa ki te sua tino. Kafai e oko taua ki se fesili e se manako koe o tali, ko fakailoa mai ko te mea ke olo taua ki te sua fesili.</i></p>			
418	<p>When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person?</p> <p><i>Anafea e iloa ko tau toe moega fakatauavaga mo te tino tenei?</i></p>		<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>WEEKS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>MONTHS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p>	<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>WEEKS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>MONTHS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p>
419	<p>The last time you had sexual intercourse (with this second/third person), was a condom used?</p> <p><i>Ne fakaaoga la te lapa puipui i tau moega tena fakamuli e iloa (mo te tokolua/tokotolu) o tino?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 421) ←</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 421) ←</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 421) ←</p>
420	<p>Was a condom used every time you had sexual intercourse with this person in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>E mata ne fakaaoga te lapa puipui i taimi katoa ne moe ei koulua fakatauavaga i te 12 masina ko teka atu nei?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>
421	<p>What was your relationship to this (second/third) person with whom you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Se a te va o koe ki te (tokolua/tokotolu) tino tena ne moe koulua fakatauavaga?</i></p> <p>IF GIRLFRIEND: Were you living together as if married?</p> <p><i>Koulua ne nofo fakatasi pela me ko oti ne avaga?</i></p> <p>IF YES, CIRCLE '02'. IF NO, CIRCLE '03'.</p>	<p>WIFE 1</p> <p>(SKIP TO 423) ←</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 2</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 4</p> <p>PROSTITUTE 5</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>WIFE 1</p> <p>(SKIP TO 423) ←</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 2</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 4</p> <p>PROSTITUTE 5</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>WIFE 1</p> <p>(SKIP TO 423) ←</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 2</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 4</p> <p>PROSTITUTE 5</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>
422	<p>For how long (have you had/did you have) a sexual relationship with this (second/third) person?</p> <p><i>E mata ko fia te leva o te masaniga o te 'moe fakatauavaga a koulua (tokolua/ tokotolu)?</i></p> <p>IF ONLY HAD SEXUAL RELATIONS WITH THIS PERSON ONCE, RECORD '01' DAYS.</p>	<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>MONTHS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>YEARS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p>	<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>MONTHS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>YEARS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p>	<p>DAYS . 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>MONTHS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p> <p>YEARS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></table></p>
423	<p>The last time you had sexual intercourse with this (second/third) person, did you or this person drink alcohol?</p> <p><i>I te lua toe moega fakatauavaga (tokolua/tokotolu), a koe io me ko te tino tenei ne inu kamagii?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 425) ←</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 425) ←</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 426) ←</p>

		LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER		
424	<p>Were you or your partner drunk at that time?</p> <p><i>I te taimi tena, ko koe io me ko tou soa e vale?</i></p> <p>IF YES: Who was drunk?</p> <p><i>Ko oi la ne vale?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT ONLY 1</p> <p>PARTNER ONLY ... 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH . 3</p> <p>NEITHER 4</p>	<p>RESPONDENT ONLY 1</p> <p>PARTNER ONLY ... 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH . 3</p> <p>NEITHER 4</p>	<p>RESPONDENT ONLY 1</p> <p>PARTNER ONLY ... 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH . 3</p> <p>NEITHER 4</p>		
425	<p>Apart from [this person/these two people], have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>I tafa o (tino tenei/tokolua o laua), a koe foki ne moe fakatauavaga mo nisi tino aka i te 12 masina ko teka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>(GO BACK TO 418 ↩ IN NEXT COLUMN)</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 427) ↩</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>(GO BACK TO 418 ↩ IN NEXT COLUMN)</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 427) ↩</p>			
426	<p>In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>E fia te aofaki katoa o tino valevale ne moe fakatauavaga mo koe i te 12 masina ko teka?</i></p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS GREATER THAN 95, WRITE '95.'</p>			<p>NUMBER OF PARTNERS LAST 12 MONTHS ... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 98</p>		

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
427	CHECK 421 (ALL COLUMNS): AT LEAST ONE PARTNER IS PROSTITUTE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO PARTNERS ARE PROSTITUTES <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 429
428	CHECK 421 AND 419 (ALL COLUMNS): OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>	CONDOM USED WITH EVERY PROSTITUTE <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 431 → 432
429	In the last 12 months, did you pay anyone in exchange for having sexual intercourse? <i>E mata ne togi ne koe se tino ke moe fakatauavaga koulua i te 12 ko teka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 432
430	The last time you paid someone in exchange for having sexual intercourse, was a condom used? <i>I toe taimi ne togi ne koe se tino ke moe fakatauavaga koulua, ne fakaaoga te lapa puipui?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 432
431	Was a condom used during sexual intercourse every time you paid someone in exchange for having sexual intercourse in the last 12 months? <i>A te lapa puipui ne fakaaoga saale i taimi katoa ne moe ei fakatauavaga koe mo se tino tela ne togi ne koe, i te 12 masina ko 'teka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8	
432	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime? <i>E fia te aofaki katoa o tino valevale ne moe fakatauavaga mo koe i tou olaga?</i> IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS GREATER THAN 95, WRITE '95.'	NUMBER OF PARTNERS IN LIFETIME <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
433	CHECK 419, MOST RECENT PARTNER (FIRST COLUMN): CONDOM USED <input type="checkbox"/> NO CONDOM USED OR NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 439
434	You told me that a condom was used the last time you had sex. May I see the package of condoms you were using at that time? <i>A koe ne fai mai me ne fakaaoga ne koe te lapa puipui i te toe taimi ne moe ei koe fakatauavaga. Ko aumai aka te paaketi lapa puipui tela ne fakaaoga ne koe?</i> RECORD NAME OF BRAND IF PACKAGE SEEN.	PACKAGE SEEN 1 BRAND NAME <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SPECIFY) DOES NOT HAVE/NOT SEEN 2	→ 436
435	Do you know the brand name of the condom used at that time? <i>E iloa ne koe me sea te vaega lapa puipui ne fakaaoga ne koe i te taimi tena?</i> RECORD NAME OF BRAND.	BRAND NAME <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
436	How many condoms did you get the last time? <i>E mata e fia te aofaki o lapa puipui ne maua ne koe i te taimi tena?</i>	NUMBER OF CONDOMS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
437	<p>The last time you obtained the condoms, how much did you pay in total, including the cost of the condom(s) and any consultation you may have had?</p> <p><i>Te toe taimi ne maua ei au lapa puipui, e fia te togi o ia, fakatasi mo niisi togi aka pela mo te feasoasoani ki te fakaaogaga o lapa puipui?</i></p>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;">COST</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> </div> <p>FREE 995</p> <p>DONT KNOW 998</p>	
438	<p>From where did you obtain the condom the last time?</p> <p><i>Ne maua ia i fea au lapa puipui fakamuli nei?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL 11</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 12</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC 13</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC 21</p> <p>PEER TRAINER 22</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>HOTEL/NIGHT CLUB 31</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE 32</p> <p>OVERSEAS 41</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	
439	<p>CHECK 302 (02): RESPONDENT EVER STERILIZED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 501
440	<p>The last time you had sex did you or your partner use any method (other than a condom) to avoid or prevent a pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Te toe taimi ne moe ei koe fakatauavaga, e mata ne fakaaoga ne koe io me ko tou soa ne nisi auala fuafua aka (i tafa o lapa puipui) ko te mea ke puipui mai i te faitama?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	→ 501
441	<p>What method did you or your partner use?</p> <p><i>Se a te uala fuafua ne fakaaoga ne koe io me ko tou soa?</i></p> <p>PROBE:</p> <p>Did you use any other method to prevent pregnancy?</p> <p><i>E mata ne fakaaoga ne koe a nisi auala fuafuaga aka ke puipui mai i te faitama?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION A</p> <p>PILL B</p> <p>IUD C</p> <p>INJECTABLES D</p> <p>IMPLANTS E</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM F</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM G</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY H</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD I</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL J</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	

SECTION 5. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP				
501	CHECK 401: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>IN UNION (CODE 1 OR 2) <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/></div> </div>		→ 506				
502	CHECK 302: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>MAN NOT STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>MAN STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/></div> </div>		→ 506				
503	Is your wife (partner) currently pregnant? <i>E mata a tau avaga (soa) e faitama nei?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8					
504	CHECK 503: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>NO WIFE/PARTNER PREGNANT OR DONT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>WIFE/ PARTNER PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children? <i>E isi ne nai aku fesili mo aso mai mua nei.</i> <i>A koe e manako ke maua sau (tama/sua tama), io me ko lava au tama?</i></p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Now I have some questions about the future. After the child(ren) you and your (wife/partner) are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children? <i>E isi ne nai aku fesili mo aso mai mua nei.</i> <i>Kafai ko oti ne fanau te lua tama tenei, e mata koi manako koe ke maua te sua tama, io me ko lava au tama?</i></p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD 1 NO MORE/NONE 2 COUPLE INFECUND 3 WIFE (WIVES)/PARTNER(S) STERILIZED 4 UNDECIDED/DONT KNOW 8 </div> <div>→ 506</div> </div>					
505	CHECK 503: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>WIFE/PARTNER NOT PREGNANT OR DONT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>WIFE/PARTNER PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? <i>E mata e fia te leva e manako koe o faitali ke maua te sua tama?</i></p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child? <i>Kafai ko oti ne fanau tau tama nei, e mata e fia te leva e manako koe o faitali ke maua te sua tama?</i></p> </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 SOON/NOW 993 COUPLE INFECUND 994 OTHER 996 (SPECIFY) DONT KNOW 998 </div> <div> <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 40px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> </div> </div>					

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
506	<p>CHECK 208:</p> <p>HAS LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Mafai e kilo aka koe ki tua i te taimi tela ne seki ai i ei ne au tama. Moi ne mafai ne koe o filifili te aofaki o au tama, e mata se tokofia o au tama e manako koe ki ei i tou olaga?</i></p> <p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p>	<p>NONE 00</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>→ 601</p> <p>→ 601</p>
507	<p>How many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would the sex not matter?</p> <p><i>E mata se tokofia o latou ne tagata, tokofia fafine, io me se tokofia moi fai e pau fua?</i></p>	<p>BOYS GIRLS EITHER</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	

SECTION 6. EMPLOYMENT AND GENDER ROLES

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
601	Have you done any work in the last seven days? <i>E isi ne au galuega ne fai i te fitu o aso ko teka atu?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 604
602	Although you did not work in the last seven days, do you have any job or business from which you were absent for leave, illness, vacation, or any other such reason? <i>Tiga eiloa me ne seki galue koe i te fitu o aso ko teka, e mata e isi eiloa sau galuega kae ko koe ne seki galue ona me i te koe e malolo, e masaki io me ona ko nisi pogai aka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 604
603	Have you done any work in the last 12 months? <i>A koe ne galue i te 12 masina ko teka atu?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 613
604	What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do? <i>Se a tau galuega, pela me ne a eiloa a vaega galuega e masani o fai ne koe?</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 30px;"></div>	
605	CHECK 604: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div>WORKS IN AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>DOES NOT WORK IN AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/></div> </div>		→ 607
606	Do you work mainly on your own land or on family land, or do you work on land that you rent from someone else, or do you work on someone else's land? <i>A koe e galue i luga i ou manafa io me ne manafa o te kaiga, io me ne manafa liisi mai nisi tino, io me ne manafa o nisi tino?</i>	OWN LAND 1 FAMILY LAND 2 RENTED LAND 3 SOMEONE ELSE'S LAND 4	
607	Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed? <i>A koe e galue mo se tino o tou kaiga, io me se tino aka fakatea, io me ko koe e galue mo koe eiloa totino?</i>	FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1 FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2 SELF-EMPLOYED 3	
608	Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while? <i>A koe e galue i te tausaga katoa, io me e isi eiloa ne taimi, io me seasea eiloa?</i>	THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1 SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2 ONCE IN A WHILE 3	
609	Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all? <i>A koe e togi ki tupe, io me se vaega a togi io me e se togi eiloa?</i>	CASH ONLY 1 CASH AND KIND 2 IN KIND ONLY 3 NOT PAID 4	
610	CHECK 407: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div>HAS WIFE/PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>QUESTION NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/></div> </div>		→ 613
611	CHECK 609: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div>CODE 1 OR 2 CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>OTHER <input type="checkbox"/></div> </div>		→ 613
612	Who decides how the money you earn will be used: mainly you, mainly your (wife/partner), or you and (wife/partner) jointly? <i>Ko oi e pule i au tupe e maua: ko koe eiloa, tou (avaga/soa), io me ko koe mo tou (avaga/soa) fakatasi?</i>	RESPONDENT 1 WIFE(WIVES)/PARTNER(S) 2 RESPONDENT AND WIFE (WIVES)/PARTNER(S) JOINTLY 3 OTHER 6 <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">SPECIFY</div>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES				SKIP
613	<p>In a couple, w ho do you think should have the greater say in each of the follow ing decisions: the husband, the w ife or both equally: <i>I te vasia o se tauavaga, ko oi i tau fakatau e tau o lasi tena pule i te faiga o tonu: te tagata, te fafine io me ko laua fakatasi:</i></p> <p>a) making large household purchases? <i>togiga o mea-lasi a te kaiga?</i></p> <p>b) making small daily household purchases? <i>togiga o mea-foliki i aso takitasi a te kaiga?</i></p> <p>c) deciding w hen to visit the w ife's family or relatives? <i>fakaikuga ke olo o aasi a matua io me ko kaiga o te fafine?</i></p> <p>d) deciding w hat to do w ith the money she earns for her w ork? <i>fakaikuga me fakaaoga pefea a te peofuga o te fafine?</i></p> <p>e) deciding how many children to have? <i>fakaikuga me tau o tokofa a tamaliki?</i></p>	HUS- BAND	WIFE	BOTH EQUALLY	DON'T KNOW/ DEPENDS	
		a) 1	2	3	8	
		b) 1	2	3	8	
		c) 1	2	3	8	
		d) 1	2	3	8	
		e) 1	2	3	8	
614	<p>I w ill now read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree w ith them. <i>Ka faitau atu ne fakamatalaga e uiga mo te faitama. Fakamolemole ko fakailoa mai la me e talia io me e se talia ne koe.</i></p> <p>a) Childbearing is a w oman's concern and there is no need for the father to get involved. <i>Te fanafanau e se aofia te i ei te tagata, ko te fafine e iloa ia ia te fakasoasoaga.</i></p> <p>b) It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a w oman have assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery. <i>E fakataua te fesoasoani mai te tokita io me ko te neesi mo te olalei o te matua mo tena tama i te taimi e fanau i ei.</i></p>	DIS- AGREE AGREE DK				
		CHILDBEARING WOMAN'S CONCERN..	1	2	8	
		DOCTOR/NURSES ASSISTANCE CRUCIAL	1	2	8	
615	<p>Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his w ife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his w ife in the follow ing situations: <i>I nisi taimi a te tagata e mafai o kaitaua ki tena avaga i ana mea e fai. I tau fakatau, e mata e tau mo te tagata o taa tena avaga i tulaga konei:</i></p> <p>If she goes out w ithout telling him? <i>Manafai te matua e fano ki se koga kae e se fakailoa kia ia?</i></p> <p>If she neglects the children? <i>Manafai te matua e tuku tiakina ne ia tamaliki?</i></p> <p>If she argues w ith him? <i>Manafai te matua e fakakinau mo ia?</i></p> <p>If she refuses to have sex w ith him? <i>Manafai te matua e ita mana moe fakatauavaga mo ia?</i></p> <p>If she burns the food? <i>Manafai e 'mala a meakai ne kuuka ne te matua?</i></p> <p>If she comes home late from w ork or community function? <i>Manafai te matua e 'to tuai mai i te galuega io me mai se faigamea a te fakapotopotoga?</i></p>	YES NO DK				
		GOES OUT	1	2	8	
		NEGL. CHILDREN ...	1	2	8	
		ARGUES	1	2	8	
		REFUSES SEX	1	2	8	
		BURNS FOOD	1	2	8	
		COMES HOME LATE..	1	2	8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES			SKIP
616	<p>Do you think that if a woman refuses to have sex with her husband when he wants her to, he has the right to...</p> <p><i>E mata e isi se saolotoga o te tagata o fai a mea konei, manafai e se talia ne tena avaga ke moe laua fakatauavaga ...</i></p> <p>a) Get angry and reprimand her? <i>Kaitaua kae polopoloaki tena avaga?</i></p> <p>b) Refuse to give her money or other means of support? <i>Se talia o tuku ki te fafine ne sene io me ne nisi fesoasoani aka?</i></p> <p>c) Use force and have sex with her even if she doesn't want to' c) <i>Fai malo ke moe fakatauavaga tiga loa e se manako ki ei te fafine?</i></p> <p>d) Go ahead and have sex with another woman? <i>Fano fua o moe fakatauavaga mo te sua fafine aka?</i></p>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW/ DEPENDS	
	a)	1	2	8	
	b)	1	2	8	
	c)	1	2	8	
	d)	1	2	8	

SECTION 7. HIV/AIDS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																					
701	<p>Now I would like to talk about something else. HIV is a virus (infection) that can be passed from person to person. If people catch HIV they can become ill. This illness is called AIDS.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fakasaga atu taua ki nisi fesili. Te HIV (vailesi/manu fakamafua mai ne ia te Selamete) tela e mafai o pisi mai se tino ki te sua tino. Kafai a tino e maua ne te HIV ko te mea e iloa ko masaki. Te masaki tenei e igoa ki te Selamete.</i></p> <p>Prior to this interview, have you ever heard of HIV or the disease called AIDS?</p> <p><i>Mai mua o te ta sautalaga tenei, a koe kai logo aka e iloa i te HIV io me ko te masaki e igoa ki te Selamete?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 743																					
702	<p>CHECK Q. 114 and 115:</p> <p>CODE '2', '3', or '4' CIRCLED IN <input type="checkbox"/> IN 114 OR 115 OR NO ANSWER</p> <p>CODE '1' CIRCLED IN 114 AND 115 <input type="checkbox"/> OR CODE '5' CIRCLED IN 114</p>		→ 704																					
703	<p>The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever</p> <p><i>Ka fakasolo atu a koga e maua ei a tala o te puipuiga mai te HIV, te vailesi tela mafua mai ei te Selamete. Koe kai</i></p> <p>a. Read messages about HIV or AIDS in newspapers or magazines?</p> <p><i>Faitau i tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i loto i nui sipepa io me i mekesini?</i></p> <p>b. Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on HIV or AIDS?</p> <p><i>Matea i tusitusiga i lau o pepa, io me ne tusi o te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p> <p>c. Gotten information on HIV or AIDS from the internet?</p> <p><i>Maua a tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete mai te internet?</i></p>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE . . .</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS . . .</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INTERNET</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE . . .	1	2	LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS . . .	1	2	INTERNET	1	2										
	YES	NO																						
NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE . . .	1	2																						
LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS . . .	1	2																						
INTERNET	1	2																						
704	<p>READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q703 WAS NOT ASKED:</p> <p>The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.</p> <p><i>Ka fakasolo atu a igoa o koga kola e maua ei a tala o te puipuiga mai te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua mai ei te Selamete.</i></p> <p>Have you ever Koe kai</p> <p>a. Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on billboards, signs or posters?</p> <p><i>Matea a tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i fakapulaga e fakapiki i luga i pui?</i></p> <p>b. Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on TV?</p> <p><i>Matea a tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i te televise?</i></p> <p>c. Heard messages about HIV or AIDS on radio?</p> <p><i>Logo i tala o te HIV io me ko te Selamete i te letio?</i></p> <p>d. Seen the "Mr Right Guy" film or CD?</p> <p><i>Matea te ata o "Mr Right Guy" i te tamunei io me se CD?</i></p> <p>e. Seen the "One Night Stand" film or CD?</p> <p><i>Matea te ata o "One Night Stand" i te tamunei io me se CD?</i></p> <p>f. Attended a community event about HIV or AIDS?</p> <p><i>Kaufakatasi ki se faiga a mea a te fakapotopotoga mo te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SIGNS/POSTERS</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TV</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RADIO</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>"MR RIGHT GUY"</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>"ONE NIGHT STAND"</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMMUNITY EVENT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	SIGNS/POSTERS	1	2	TV	1	2	RADIO	1	2	"MR RIGHT GUY"	1	2	"ONE NIGHT STAND"	1	2	COMMUNITY EVENT	1	2	
	YES	NO																						
SIGNS/POSTERS	1	2																						
TV	1	2																						
RADIO	1	2																						
"MR RIGHT GUY"	1	2																						
"ONE NIGHT STAND"	1	2																						
COMMUNITY EVENT	1	2																						

		YES	NO
704	<p>g. Received information about AIDS or HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, from an outreach work, that is someone who came to your community and talked about HIV or AIDS? <i>Maua a tala o te Selamete io me ko te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, mai se tino talai, te tino tela ne vau ki te otou fakapopotopoga kae faipati ki te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p> <p>h. Participated in an HIV or AIDS peer education program? <i>Kaufakatasi atu ki se polokalame akoakoga a te kautama mo te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p> <p>i. Participated in another type of HIV or AIDS education program such as a workshop or school program? <i>Kaufakatasi atu ki te sua vaega polokalame akoakoga o te HIV io me ko te Selamete pela mo workshop io me ne polokalame loa a te akoga?</i></p> <p>j. Discussed AIDS OR HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, with other persons such as friend, family members, or work colleagues? <i>Sautala i te Selamete io me ko te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, mo nisi tino aka pela mo taugasoa, kau kaiga, io me ko tino kola e galue tasi mo koe?</i></p>	<p>OUTREACH WORKER 1</p> <p>PEER EDUCATION 1</p> <p>OTHER EDUCATION 1</p> <p>FAMILY/FRIENDS 1</p>	<p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p>
705	<p>Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, by having just one, uninfected, faithful sex partner? <i>E mata e maua o fakafoliki te mafai o te tino o pokotia ne te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, manafai e tokotasi tena soa moe fakatauavaga tela e alofa fakamaoni (faithful) kae e se pokotia foki?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
706	<p>Can people get HIV from mosquito bites? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV mafai e uu ne namu?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
707	<p>Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by using a condom every time they have sex? <i>E mata e maua o fakafoliki te mafai o tino o pokotia ne te HIV, mana fakaaoga te lapa i taimi katoa e moe ei fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
708	<p>Can people get HIV by sharing food with a person who has HIV or AIDS? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV mafai e kai fakatasi mo te tino tela e pokotia i te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
709	<p>Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by not having sexual intercourse at all? <i>E mata e maua o fakafoliki te mafai o te tino o pokotia ne te HIV manafai e se toe moe fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
710	<p>Can people get HIV from the saliva of someone who has HIV or AIDS? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV i suavale o te tino tela e pokotia i te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
711	<p>Can people get HIV by having injections with a needle or syringe that has already been used by someone else? <i>E mata e maua a tino o piisi i te HIV mafai e suki ki te niila io me ko te suki tela ko oti ne fakaaoga ki te sua tino aka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
712	<p>Can only gay men get HIV? <i>E mata ko tagata fua ko la e fiafai e iloa ki tagata e mafai o maua ne te HIV?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
713	<p>Can people get HIV because of witchcraft or other supernatural means? <i>E mata e maua ne tino te HIV ona me ne fakavailakau io me ko nisi faifaiga aka fakaaoga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
714	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have HIV? <i>E mata e mafai se tino tela e 'foliga pela me olalei e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	
715	Can HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, be transmitted from a mother to her baby: <i>E mata te HIV, te vailesi tela e mafua ei te Selamete, o piisi mai te matua ki tena pepe:</i> During pregnancy? <i>I te taimi e faitama i ei?</i> During delivery? <i>I te taimi e fanau i ei?</i> By breastfeeding? <i>Mafai e fauu?</i>	YES NO DK DURING PREG. 1 2 8 DURING DELIVERY ... 1 2 8 BREASTFEEDING ... 1 2 8	
716	CHECK 715: AT LEAST <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		718
717	Are there any special drugs that a doctor or a nurse can give to a woman infected with HIV to reduce the risk of transmission to the baby? <i>E mata e isi ne vaega vailakau fakapatinogina kola e mafai o tuku ne te tokita io me ko te neesi ki te fafine e pokotia ne te HIV ko te mea ke fakafoliki i ei te mafai o pokotia tena pepe?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	
718	Have you heard about special antiretroviral drugs that people infected with HIV can get from a doctor or a nurse to help them live longer? <i>A koe kai logo aka eilola i vailakau e fakapatino mo tino pokotia ne te HIV kola e mafai o maua mai se tokita io me se neesi ko te mea ke mafai o tai ola leva atu latou?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	
719	CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.		
720	I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have HIV? <i>E se fia iloa ne au a te ikuga, ka ko koe kai iloilo aka eilola me e maua koe ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	725
721	When was the last time you were tested? <i>Ne fai i anafea te iloiloga o koe fakamuli eilola?</i>	LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 1 12 - 23 MONTHS AGO 2 2 OR MORE YEARS AGO 3	
722	The last time you had the test, did you yourself ask for the test, was it offered to you and you accepted, or was it required? <i>I te taimi tena ne fai ei a tou iloiloga fakamuli, ko koe eilola ne manako ke iloilo, io me se mea ne fai atu kae ne talia ne koe, io me se mea eilola ko tau o fai?</i>	ASKED FOR THE TEST 1 OFFERED AND ACCEPTED 2 REQUIRED 3	
723	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test? <i>Au e se fia logo i te ikuga, kae ne maua la ne koe a te ikuga o tou iloiloga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
724	Where was the test done? <i>Ne fai i fea te iloiloga tena?</i> PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 1 OVERSEAS 2 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)	727

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
725	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for HIV? YES 1 E iloa ne koe se koga tela a tino e mafai o olo ki ei ke iloilo ki te HI? NO 2		→ 727
726	Where is that? I fea te koga tena? Any other place? E mata e isi ne niisi koga aka? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A GOVT. HEALTH CENTER B PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC C OVERSEAS D OTHER X (SPECIFY)	
727	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had HIV? E mata e togi ne koe a vesiapolo mai se tino fakatau moi fai e iloa ne koe i te tino tena e maua ne te HIV?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
728	Would you share a meal with a person if you knew that this person had HIV? E mata e kai fakatasi koe mo se tino moi fai ne iloa ne koe i te tino tena e maua ne te HIV?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
729	If a member of your family got infected with HIV, would you want it to remain a secret or not? Kafai se tino o te otou kaiga ko pokotia i te HIV, e mata e manako koe ke funa mai i nisi tino io me ikai?	YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
730	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household? Kafai se tino o te otou kaiga ko masaki i te Selamete, e mata e talia ke tausii ne koe a ia tena i loto i tou kaiga?	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
731	In your opinion, if a female teacher has HIV but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in the school? Sea tau fakatau manafai se faiakoga fafine e maua ne te HIV kae e se masaki la, e mata e tau ke fai loa tena galuega i te akoga?	SHOULD BE ALLOWED 1 SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
732	Should the names of all persons with HIV be displayed in a public place for everyone to see? E mata e tau a igoa o tino katoa kola e pokotia ne te HIV ke fakapaa i luga ko te mea ke matea katoa ne tino?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
733	Should all persons with HIV live apart from the general community? E mata e tau a tino katoa e maua ne te HIV ke nofo fakatea mai tino o te fakai?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
734	Should it be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV onto someone else? E mata e tau ke fai se tulafono ke fakasala a te tino tela e iloa ne ia i a ia e maua ne te HIV kae fakapiisi ne ia ki te sua tino?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
735	Should all new comers to Tuvalu be required to take a test for HIV? <i>E mata e tau ko tino fou katoa ki Tuvalu ke aasi ki te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8	
736	Do you personally know someone who has been denied health services in the last 12 months because he or she has or is suspected to have HIV? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu, e mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe, ne seki mafai ne ia o maua se fesoasoani mai te matagaluega o te ola lei ona fua ko ia e maua ne te HIV io me tukutaumate me maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK ANYONE WITH HIV 3	→ 741
737	Do you personally know someone who has been denied involvement in social events, religious services, or community events in the last 12 months because he or she has or is suspected to have HIV? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu, e mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe, ne seki talia ke kaufakatasi ki faigamea, te lotu, io me ko mea a te fakapotopotoga ona fua ko ia ko maua io me e tukutaumate me e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
738	Do you personally know someone who has been verbally abused or teased in the last 12 months because he or she has or is suspected to have HIV? <i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe, ne pati maseigina io me ne fakaitaitigina ona fua ko ia e maua io me tukutaumate me e maua ne te HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
739	CHECK 736, 737, AND 738: NOT A SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/> AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> → 741		
740	Do you personally know someone who has or is suspected to have HIV or AIDS? <i>E mata e isi se tino e iloa lei ne koe tela e tukutaumate io me maua ne te HIV io me ko te Selamete?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	
741	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: People with HIV or AIDS should be ashamed of themselves. <i>Fai mai me e talia io me e se talia ne koe te fakamatalaga tenei: A tino e maua ne te HIV io me ko te Selamete e tau o maa.</i>	AGREE 1 DISAGREE 2 DONT KNOW/NO OPINION 8	
742	Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: People with HIV or AIDS should be blamed for bringing the disease into the community. <i>Fai mai me e talia io me e se talia ne koe te fakamatalaga tenei: A tino e maua ne te HIV io me ko te Selamete e tau o loosi ki ei te aumaiga o te masaki ki loto i te fakapotopotoga.</i>	AGREE 1 DISAGREE 2 DONT KNOW/NO OPINION 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
743	<p>CHECK Q. 701.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HEARD ABOUT HIV OR AIDS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>Apart from AIDS, have you heard about other infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? <i>I tafa o te Selamete, a koe e logo i nisi masaki aka kola e piisi i te moe fakatauavaga?</i></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NOT HEARD ABOUT HIV OR AIDS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>Have you heard about infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? <i>A koe e logo i masaki kola e mafai o piisi i te moe fakatauavaga?</i></p> </div> </div>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
744	<p>CHECK 411:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HAS NOT HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>→ 752</p> </div> </div>		
745	<p>CHECK 743: HEARD ABOUT OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>→ 747</p> </div>		
746	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health in the last 12 months. During the last 12 months, have you had a disease which you got through sexual contact? <i>Nei ka sili atu ne fesili e uiga mo tou olalei i te 12 masina ko teka atu? I te 12 o masina ko teka, kai maua ne koe se masaki tela ne mafua mai te moe fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
747	<p>Sometimes men experience an abnormal discharge from their penis. During the last 12 months, have you had an abnormal discharge from your penis? <i>Nisi taimi a tagata e masani o isi ne sua e aumai ki tua i olotou totoga. I te 12 masina ko teka atu, ne isi ne sua ne mai ki tua mai i tou totoga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
748	<p>Sometimes men have a sore or ulcer near their penis. During the last 12 months, have you had a sore or ulcer near your penis? <i>Nisi taimi a tagata e maua me latou a mea pala/foge/mafolega i tafa olotou totoga. I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, kai maua aka loa se mea pala i tafa/foge/mafolega o tou totoga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
749	<p>CHECK 746, 747, AND 748:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HAS HAD AN INFECTION (ANY 'YES') <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HAS NOT HAD AN INFECTION OR DOES NOT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>→ 752</p> </div> </div>		
750	<p>The last time you had (PROBLEM FROM 746/747/748), did you seek any kind of advice or treatment? <i>I te taimi tela ne maua ne koe te fakalavelave tenei, a koe ne fano o sala se fesoasoani io me se talavaiga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 752

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
751	<p>Where did you go? <i>A koe ne fano ki fea?</i></p> <p>Any other place? <i>E isi ne niisi koga aka?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITY, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL A</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>TUFHA HEALTH CLINIC B</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER C</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE D</p> <p>OVERSEAS E</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p>	
752	<p>Husbands and wives do not always agree on everything. If a wife knows her husband has a disease that she can get during sexual intercourse, is she justified in refusing to have sex with him?</p> <p><i>A te tau avaga e se mafai o faka'oto malie faeloa i mea katoa. Kafai te fafine e iloa ne ia me i tena avaga e maua ne se masaki piisi i te moe fakatauavaga, e mata e tonu te fafine manafai e ita mana moe fakatauavaga mo tena avaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
753	<p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she is tired or not in the mood?</p> <p><i>E mata e tonu te fafine o ita ma moe fakatauavaga mo tena avaga mafai a te fafine e fiita io me e se manako e iloa?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
754	<p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she knows her husband has sex with other women?</p> <p><i>E mata e tonu te fafine o ita ma moe fakatauavaga mo tena avaga mafai a te fafine e iloa ne ia me i tena avaga ne moe fakatauavaga mo niisi fafine aka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	
755	<p>Do you believe that young men should wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tamaliki tagata e tau o faitali ke fai mua olotou avaga ko mafai ei o moe fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
756	<p>Do you think that most young men you know wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tamaliki tagata kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e faitali e iloa ke fai olotou avaga ko moe ei fakatauavaga?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
757	<p>Do you believe that men who are not married and are having sex should only have sex with one partner?</p> <p><i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tagata kola e seki avaga kae ko moe saale fakatauavaga, e tau o moe fakatauavaga mo se fafine fua tokotasi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	
758	<p>Do you think that most men you know who are not married and are having sex, have sex with only one partner?</p> <p><i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tagata kola e iloa ne koe kae seki avaga kae ko moe saale fakatauavaga, e mata e moe fua fakatauavaga mo se fafine tokotasi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
759	Do you believe that married men should only have sex with their wives? <i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tagata avaga e tau e iloa o moe fakatauavaga mo olotou avaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
760	Do you think that most married men you know have sex only with their wives? <i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tagata avaga kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e moe fakatauavaga fua mo olotou avaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
761	Do you believe that young women should wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse? <i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i tamaliki fafine e tau o faitali ke fai mua olotou avaga ko mafai i ei o moe fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
762	Do you think that most young women you know wait until they are married to have sexual intercourse? <i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o tamaliki fafine kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e faitali e iloa ke fai olotou avaga ko moe ei fakatauavaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
763	Do you believe that women who are not married and are having sex should only have sex with one partner? <i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i fafine kola e seki avaga kae ko moe saale fakatauavaga, e tau o moe fakatauavaga mo se tagata fua tokotasi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
764	Do you think that most women you know who are not married and are having sex have sex with only one partner? <i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o fafine kola e iloa ne koe kae seki avaga kae ko moe saale fakatauavaga, e mata e moe fakatauavaga fua mose tagata tokotasi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
765	Do you believe that married women should only have sex with their husbands? <i>E mata a koe e talitonu me i fafine avaga, e tau e iloa o moe fakatauavaga mo olotou avaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
766	Do you think that most married women you know have sex only with their husbands? <i>Se a tau fakatau i te tokoukega o fafine avaga kola e iloa ne koe, e mata e moe fua fakatauavaga mo olotou avaga?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	

SECTION 8. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																											
801	Have you ever heard of an illness called tuberculosis or TB? <i>Koe kai logo aka loa i te masaki e igoa ki te TB?</i>	YES 1 NO 2	→ 808																											
802	CHECK Q. 114 and 115: CODE '2', '3', or '4' CIRCLED IN <input type="checkbox"/> 114 OR 115 OR NO ANSWER ↓ CODE '1' CIRCLED IN 114 & 115 <input type="checkbox"/> OR CODE '5' CIRCLED IN 114		→ 804																											
803	The follow ing is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the follow ing? <i>Ka fakasolo atu a koga e maua ei a tala o te TB. Kai fai aka loa ne koe se mea penei?</i>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Read messages about TB in new spapers or magazines? <i>Ne faitau i tala o te TB i te nusipepa io me i te mekesini?</i></td><td>NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE . 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>b. Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB? <i>Ne matea i tusituisiga i lau o pepa, io me ne tusi o te TB?</i></td><td>LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS ... 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>c. Gotten information on TB from the internet? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai i te internet?</i></td><td>INTERNET 1</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	a. Read messages about TB in new spapers or magazines? <i>Ne faitau i tala o te TB i te nusipepa io me i te mekesini?</i>	NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE . 1	2	b. Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB? <i>Ne matea i tusituisiga i lau o pepa, io me ne tusi o te TB?</i>	LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS ... 1	2	c. Gotten information on TB from the internet? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai i te internet?</i>	INTERNET 1	2																
	YES	NO																												
a. Read messages about TB in new spapers or magazines? <i>Ne faitau i tala o te TB i te nusipepa io me i te mekesini?</i>	NEWSPAPER/MAGAZINE . 1	2																												
b. Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB? <i>Ne matea i tusituisiga i lau o pepa, io me ne tusi o te TB?</i>	LEAFLETS/BOOKLETS ... 1	2																												
c. Gotten information on TB from the internet? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai i te internet?</i>	INTERNET 1	2																												
804	READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q803 WAS NOT ASKED: The follow ing is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the follow ing? <i>Ka fakasolo atu a koga e maua ei a tala o te TB. Kai fai aka loa ne koe se mea penei?</i>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB e fakapiki i luga i pui?</i></td><td>SIGNS/POSTERS 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>b. Seen messages about TB on TV? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB i te televise?</i></td><td>TV 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>c. Heard messages about TB on the radio? <i>Ne logo i tala o te TB mai i te letio?</i></td><td>RADIO 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>d. Participated in an TB peer education program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki se polokalame akoakoga a te kautama mo te TB?</i></td><td>PEER EDUCATION 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>e. Participated in another type of TB education program such as a w okshop or school program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki te sua vaega polokalame akoakoga o te o te TB pela mo workshop io me ne polokalame loa a te akoga?</i></td><td>OTHER EDUCATION 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>f. Attended a community event about TB such as the w omen community workshop on World TB Day? <i>Ne kaufakatasi ki se faigamea a te fakapotopoga e uiga mo te TB pela mo workshop a fafine i te Aso o te Lalolagi mo TB?</i></td><td>COMMUNITY EVENT 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>g. Received information about TB from an outreach w ork, that is someone w ho came to your community and talked about TB? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai se tino talai, te tino tela ne vau ki te otou fakapotopotoga kae faipati ki te TB?</i></td><td>OUTREACH WORKER ... 1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>h. Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or w ork colleagues? <i>Ne sautala i te TB mo nisi tino aka pela mo taugasoa, kau kaiga, io me ko tino kola e galue tasi mo koe?</i></td><td>FAMILY/FRIENDS 1</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	a. Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB e fakapiki i luga i pui?</i>	SIGNS/POSTERS 1	2	b. Seen messages about TB on TV? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB i te televise?</i>	TV 1	2	c. Heard messages about TB on the radio? <i>Ne logo i tala o te TB mai i te letio?</i>	RADIO 1	2	d. Participated in an TB peer education program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki se polokalame akoakoga a te kautama mo te TB?</i>	PEER EDUCATION 1	2	e. Participated in another type of TB education program such as a w okshop or school program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki te sua vaega polokalame akoakoga o te o te TB pela mo workshop io me ne polokalame loa a te akoga?</i>	OTHER EDUCATION 1	2	f. Attended a community event about TB such as the w omen community workshop on World TB Day? <i>Ne kaufakatasi ki se faigamea a te fakapotopoga e uiga mo te TB pela mo workshop a fafine i te Aso o te Lalolagi mo TB?</i>	COMMUNITY EVENT 1	2	g. Received information about TB from an outreach w ork, that is someone w ho came to your community and talked about TB? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai se tino talai, te tino tela ne vau ki te otou fakapotopotoga kae faipati ki te TB?</i>	OUTREACH WORKER ... 1	2	h. Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or w ork colleagues? <i>Ne sautala i te TB mo nisi tino aka pela mo taugasoa, kau kaiga, io me ko tino kola e galue tasi mo koe?</i>	FAMILY/FRIENDS 1	2	
	YES	NO																												
a. Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB e fakapiki i luga i pui?</i>	SIGNS/POSTERS 1	2																												
b. Seen messages about TB on TV? <i>Ne matea a tala o te TB i te televise?</i>	TV 1	2																												
c. Heard messages about TB on the radio? <i>Ne logo i tala o te TB mai i te letio?</i>	RADIO 1	2																												
d. Participated in an TB peer education program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki se polokalame akoakoga a te kautama mo te TB?</i>	PEER EDUCATION 1	2																												
e. Participated in another type of TB education program such as a w okshop or school program? <i>Ne kaufakatasi atu ki te sua vaega polokalame akoakoga o te o te TB pela mo workshop io me ne polokalame loa a te akoga?</i>	OTHER EDUCATION 1	2																												
f. Attended a community event about TB such as the w omen community workshop on World TB Day? <i>Ne kaufakatasi ki se faigamea a te fakapotopoga e uiga mo te TB pela mo workshop a fafine i te Aso o te Lalolagi mo TB?</i>	COMMUNITY EVENT 1	2																												
g. Received information about TB from an outreach w ork, that is someone w ho came to your community and talked about TB? <i>Ne maua a tala o te TB mai se tino talai, te tino tela ne vau ki te otou fakapotopotoga kae faipati ki te TB?</i>	OUTREACH WORKER ... 1	2																												
h. Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or w ork colleagues? <i>Ne sautala i te TB mo nisi tino aka pela mo taugasoa, kau kaiga, io me ko tino kola e galue tasi mo koe?</i>	FAMILY/FRIENDS 1	2																												

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
805	<p>How does tuberculosis spread from one person to another? <i>E pisi pefea te TB mai te tino ki te sua tino?</i></p> <p>PROBE: Any other ways? <i>E isi ne niisi auala aka?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>THROUGH THE AIR WHEN COUGHING OR SNEEZING A THROUGH SHARING UTENSILS B THROUGH TOUCHING A PERSON WITH TB C THROUGH FOOD D THROUGH SEXUAL CONTACT E THROUGH MOSQUITO BITES F THROUGH SALIVA G THROUGH SMOKING H</p> <p>OTHER X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DONT KNOW Z</p>	
806	<p>Can tuberculosis be cured? <i>E mata te TB e mafai o fakalei?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW 8</p>	
807	<p>If a member of your family got tuberculosis, would you want it to remain a secret or not? <i>Kafai se tino o te otou kaiga ko pokotia i te TB, e mata e manako koe ke se fakaasi io me ikai?</i></p>	<p>YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DONT KNOW/NOT SURE/ DEPENDS 8</p>	
808	<p>Some men are circumcised. Are you circumcised? <i>A niisi tagata ko oti ne pilitome. A koe ko oti ne pilitome?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 REFUSED TO ANSWER 5</p>	
809	<p>Now I would like to ask you some other questions relating to health matters. Have you had an injection for any reason in the last 12 months? <i>Nei ka sili atu ne fesili e uiga mo tou ola lei. I te 12 o masina ko teka, kai suki aka loa koe?</i></p> <p>IF YES: How many injections have you had? <i>E fakafia la ou sukiga?</i></p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS GREATER THAN 90, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'.</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE 00 → 813</p>	
810	<p>Among these injections, how many were administered by a doctor, a nurse, a pharmacist, a dentist, or any other health worker? <i>I ou sukiga konei, e fakafia ne fai ne te tokita, te neesi, tino palu paluvaialakau, tokita o nifo, io me sose tino galue i te fakaimasaki?</i></p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS GREATER THAN 90, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'.</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE 00 → 813</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP		
811	<p>The last time you had an injection given to you by a health worker, where did you go to get the injection?</p> <p><i>I tau toe sukiga loa ne te tino galue o te ola lei, a koe ne fano ki fea ke suki koe?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 1</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER 2</p> <p>OVERSEAS 3</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>			
812	<p>Did the person who gave you that injection take the syringe and needle from a new, unopened package?</p> <p><i>E mata te tino tela ne fai ne ia tou sukiga, ne tapale ne ia te suki mo te niila mai loto i se paaketi suki seki tala kae fou?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>			
813	<p>Do you currently smoke cigarettes?</p> <p><i>A koe e pusi sikaleti i te vaitimi nei?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 815		
814	<p>In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?</p> <p><i>I te 24 itula ko teka atu nei, e mata ko fia au sikaleti ko oti ne pusi</i></p>	<p>CIGARETTES <table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p>			
815	<p>Do you currently smoke or use any other type of tobacco?</p> <p><i>A koe nei e pusi io me falaaoga a niisi vaega a paka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 817		
816	<p>What (other) type of tobacco do you currently smoke or use?</p> <p><i>Ne a vaega paka e fakaaoga ne koe mo pusi?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>PIPE A</p> <p>SULUI B</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>			
817	<p>Are you covered by any health insurance?</p> <p><i>E mata koe e too/kau/puipui kite tupe fakaleoleo (insurance) mo te olalei?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 819		
818	<p>What type of health insurance?</p> <p><i>Se a la te vaega tupe fakaleoleo o te olalei tena?</i></p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>HEALTH INSURANCE THROUGH</p> <p>EMPLOYER A</p> <p>SOCIAL SECURITY B</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATELY PURCHASED</p> <p>COMMERCIAL HEALTH INSURANCE C</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>			
819	<p>Now I would like to ask you about alcohol and drug use. Remember that your responses are completely anonymous and confidential and will not be released to anyone. During the last 12 months, how often did you have drinks containing alcohol, such as beer, wine, liquor, spirits, homebrew, toddy, yeast? Would you say</p> <p><i>Nei ka fakafesili atu ne fesili e uiga mo te fakaaogaga o kamagii mo vailakau malos. Ke masaua la ne koe me i au tali e se mafai o iloa ne nisi tino kae e tapu foki ma fakaasi ki sose tino. I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata e fakafia ne inu saale koe i kamagii pela mo piia, uaina, fagu malos, sipiliti, mea palu, kao, isi? E mata e pefea</i></p> <p>a. Never? <i>Ne seki inu aka e iloa?</i></p> <p>b. Monthly or less? <i>Fakalua io me mai lalo i te masina?</i></p> <p>c. 2 to 4 times a month? <i>2 ki te 4 taimi i te masina?</i></p> <p>d. 2 to 3 times a week? <i>2 ki te 3 taimi i te vaiaso?</i></p> <p>e. 4 or more times a week? <i>4 io me silia atu i te vaiaso?</i></p> <p>f. No answer / refused <i>E seai se tali / e ita</i></p> <p>g. Don't know <i>E se iloa</i></p>	<p>NEVER 0</p> <p>< 2 PER MONTH 1</p> <p>2-4 PER MONTH 2</p> <p>2-3 PER WEEK 3</p> <p>4+ PER WEEK 4</p> <p>NO ANSWER/REFUSED 7</p> <p>DONT KNOW 8</p>	→ 822		

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																																																																	
820	<p>During the last 12 months, how many standard drinks containing alcohol did you have on a typical day when drinking? A standard drink is a can of beer, a glass of wine, a shot of liquor, 1 ipu kao, etc.?</p> <p><i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata e fia au "standard drinks" o kamagii ne inu pela i se aso masani? A te "standard drink" ko te kaapa pia, se kilasi uaina, se nipu fagu malosi, se ipu kao, ...</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF STANDARD DRINKS</p> <table> <tr><td>1 OR 2</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>3 OR 4</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>5 OR 6</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>7, 8 OR 9</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>10 TO 19</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>20 OR MORE</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>NO ANSWER/REFUSED</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>DONT KNOW</td><td>8</td></tr> </table>	1 OR 2	1	3 OR 4	2	5 OR 6	3	7, 8 OR 9	4	10 TO 19	5	20 OR MORE	6	NO ANSWER/REFUSED	7	DONT KNOW	8																																																		
1 OR 2	1																																																																			
3 OR 4	2																																																																			
5 OR 6	3																																																																			
7, 8 OR 9	4																																																																			
10 TO 19	5																																																																			
20 OR MORE	6																																																																			
NO ANSWER/REFUSED	7																																																																			
DONT KNOW	8																																																																			
821	<p>During the last 12 months, how often did you have five or more standard drinks at one time?</p> <p>A standard drink is a can of beer, a glass of wine, a shot of liquor, 1 upi kao, etc.</p> <p><i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu nei, e mata e fakafia ne lima io me silia atu au "standard drinks" i se inuga a koe?</i></p> <p><i>A te "standard drink" ko te kaapa pia, se kilasi uaina, se nipu fagu malosi, se ipu kao, ...</i></p>	<table> <tr><td>NEVER</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>LESS THAN MONTHLY</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>MONTHLY</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>WEEKLY</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>NO ANSWER/REFUSED</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>DONT KNOW</td><td>8</td></tr> </table>	NEVER	0	LESS THAN MONTHLY	1	MONTHLY	2	WEEKLY	3	DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY	4	NO ANSWER/REFUSED	7	DONT KNOW	8																																																				
NEVER	0																																																																			
LESS THAN MONTHLY	1																																																																			
MONTHLY	2																																																																			
WEEKLY	3																																																																			
DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY	4																																																																			
NO ANSWER/REFUSED	7																																																																			
DONT KNOW	8																																																																			
822	<p>Next I would like to ask you about use of the following items.</p> <p><i>Nei ka fesili atu ki te fakaaogaga o mea konei.</i></p> <p>Have you <u>ever</u> tried...?</p> <p>IF YES, ASK:</p> <p>Did you use it in the last 30 days?</p> <p><i>Ne fakaaoga ne koe i te 30 aso ko teka atu?</i></p>	<table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>NEVER TRIED</th> <th>EVER TRIED</th> <th>USED IN LAST 30 DAYS</th> <th>NO ANSWER, REFUSED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>a. Betel nut?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>b. Kava?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>c. Marijuana/Cannibis</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>d. Ecstasy/Eccies?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>e. Inhalants including gas?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>f. Speed/Base/Other amphetamines?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>g. Ice/Crystal meth?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>h. Cocaine/Crack/Freebasing?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>i. Heroin?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>j. LSD/Acid/Hallucinogens?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>k. Steroids (non-medical use)?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>l. Viagra/Cialis/Sex enhancers?</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		NEVER TRIED	EVER TRIED	USED IN LAST 30 DAYS	NO ANSWER, REFUSED	a. Betel nut?	1	2	3	7	b. Kava?	1	2	3	7	c. Marijuana/Cannibis	1	2	3	7	d. Ecstasy/Eccies?	1	2	3	7	e. Inhalants including gas?	1	2	3	7	f. Speed/Base/Other amphetamines?	1	2	3	7	g. Ice/Crystal meth?	1	2	3	7	h. Cocaine/Crack/Freebasing?	1	2	3	7	i. Heroin?	1	2	3	7	j. LSD/Acid/Hallucinogens?	1	2	3	7	k. Steroids (non-medical use)?	1	2	3	7	l. Viagra/Cialis/Sex enhancers?	1	2	3	7	
	NEVER TRIED	EVER TRIED	USED IN LAST 30 DAYS	NO ANSWER, REFUSED																																																																
a. Betel nut?	1	2	3	7																																																																
b. Kava?	1	2	3	7																																																																
c. Marijuana/Cannibis	1	2	3	7																																																																
d. Ecstasy/Eccies?	1	2	3	7																																																																
e. Inhalants including gas?	1	2	3	7																																																																
f. Speed/Base/Other amphetamines?	1	2	3	7																																																																
g. Ice/Crystal meth?	1	2	3	7																																																																
h. Cocaine/Crack/Freebasing?	1	2	3	7																																																																
i. Heroin?	1	2	3	7																																																																
j. LSD/Acid/Hallucinogens?	1	2	3	7																																																																
k. Steroids (non-medical use)?	1	2	3	7																																																																
l. Viagra/Cialis/Sex enhancers?	1	2	3	7																																																																
823	<p>Some people have tried injecting drugs using a syringe. In the last 12 months, have you injected drugs (not including injections for medical reasons or treatment of an illness)?</p> <p><i>E isi ne tino ko oti ne fakaaoga a vaialakau malosi ki te suki.</i></p> <p><i>I te 12 masina ko teka atu, e mata ko oti foki koe ne suki ki vaialakau malosi penei (e se lau a sukiga o te fakaimasaki)?</i></p>	<table> <tr><td>YES</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>NO</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>NO ANSWER, REFUSED</td><td>8</td></tr> </table>	YES	1	NO	2	NO ANSWER, REFUSED	8																																																												
YES	1																																																																			
NO	2																																																																			
NO ANSWER, REFUSED	8																																																																			
824	RECORD THE TIME.	<p>HOUR</p> <p>MINUTES</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																																																																		

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____

EDITOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF EDITOR: _____ DATE: _____